



Medicare National Coverage Determinations (NCD) Coding Policy Manual and Change Report January 2013



Clinical Diagnostic Laboratory Services

**Health & Human Services Department
Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services**

7500 Security Boulevard
Baltimore, MD 21244

CMS Email Point of Contact:

CAG_Lab_NCD@cms.hhs.gov

TDD 410.786.0727

Fu Associates, Ltd.



NCD Manual Changes

| Date | Reason | Release | Change | Edit |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| The following section represents NCD Manual updates for January 2013. | | | | |
| *01/01/13 | *There were no CR updates for January 2013. | | | |
| The following section represents NCD Manual updates for October 2012. | | | | |
| 10/01/12 | There were no CR updates for October 2012. | | | |
| The following section represents NCD Manual updates for July 2012. | | | | |
| 07/01/12 | There were no CR updates for July 2012. | | | |
| The following section represents NCD Manual updates for April 2012. | | | | |
| 04/01/12 | ICD-9-cm code range and descriptors revised 376.21-376.9 Disorders of the orbit, <u>except 376.3 Other exophthalmic conditions</u> (underlining in original) | 2012200 | 376.21-376.22 Endocrine exophthalmos 376.40-376.47 Deformity of orbit 376.50-376.52 Enophthalmos 376.6 Retained (old) foreign body following penetrating wound of orbit 376.81-376.82 Orbital cysts; myopathy of extraocular muscles 376.89 Other orbital disorders 376.9 Unspecified disorder of orbit | (190.15) Blood Counts |
| The following section represents NCD Manual updates for January 2012. | | | | |
| 01/01/12 | Per CR 7621 add ICD-9-CM codes 786.50 and 786.51 to the list of ICD-9-CM codes that are covered by Medicare for the Prothrombin Time (PT) (190.17) NCD. Transmittal # 2344 | 2012100 | 786.50 Chest pain, unspecified 786.51 Precordial pain | (190.17) Prothrombin Time (PT) |

*January 13 Changes – Red



**Medicare National Coverage Determinations (NCD)
Coding Policy Manual and Change Report**

| Date | Reason | Release | Change | Edit |
|----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| 01/01/12 | Per CR 7621 delete ICD-9-CM codes 425.11 and 425.18 from the list of ICD-9-CM codes that are covered by Medicare for the Alpha-fetoprotein (190.25) NCD. Transmittal # 2344 | 2012100 | 425.11 Hypertrophic obstructive cardiomyopathy 425.18 Other hypertrophic cardiomyopathy | (190.25) Alpha-fetoprotein |

***January 13 Changes – Red**



Table of Contents

| | |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Manual Changes | ii |
| Table of Contents..... | iv |
| Introduction..... | 1 |
| Non-covered ICD-9-CM Codes for All NCD Edits | 4 |
| Reasons for Denial for All NCD Edits | 6 |
| Coding Guidelines for All NCD Edits | 7 |
| Additional Coding Guidelines | 8 |
| 190.12 - Urine Culture, Bacterial | 12 |
| 190.13 - Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV)Testing (Prognosis Including Monitoring)18 | |
| 190.14 - Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV) Testing (Diagnosis)..... | 20 |
| 190.15 - Blood Counts | 28 |
| 190.16 - Partial Thromboplastin Time (PTT)..... | 39 |
| 190.17 - Prothrombin Time (PT) | 50 |
| 190.18 - Serum Iron Studies | 65 |
| 190.19 - Collagen Crosslinks, Any Method..... | 77 |
| 190.20 - Blood Glucose Testing | 80 |
| 190.21 - Glycated Hemoglobin/Glycated Protein | 87 |
| 190.22 - Thyroid Testing | 91 |
| 190.23 - Lipids Testing..... | 99 |
| 190.24 - Digoxin Therapeutic Drug Assay | 106 |
| 190.25 - Alpha-fetoprotein | 111 |
| 190.26 - Carcinoembryonic Antigen | 114 |
| 190.27 - Human Chorionic Gonadotropin..... | 117 |
| 190.28 - Tumor Antigen by Immunoassay CA 125..... | 119 |
| 190.29 - Tumor Antigen by Immunoassay CA 15-3/CA 27.29..... | 121 |
| 190.30 - Tumor Antigen by Immunoassay CA 19-9..... | 123 |
| 190.31 - Prostate Specific Antigen..... | 125 |
| 190.32 - Gamma Glutamyl Transferase..... | 128 |
| 190.33 - Hepatitis Panel/Acute Hepatitis Panel | 140 |
| 190.34 - Fecal Occult Blood Test | 144 |

***January 13 Changes – Red**



Introduction

Background

Section 4554(b)(1) of the Balanced Budget Act of 1997 (BBA), Public Law 105-33, mandated the use of a negotiated rulemaking committee to develop national coverage and administrative policies for clinical diagnostic laboratory services payable under Medicare Part B by January 1, 1999. This provision requires that these national coverage policies be designed to promote program integrity and national uniformity and simplify administrative requirements with respect to clinical diagnostic laboratory services in connection with the following:

Beneficiary information required to be submitted with each claim or order for laboratory services; The medical condition for which a laboratory test is reasonable and necessary (within the meaning of section 1862(a)(1)(A) of the Social Security Act); The appropriate use of procedure codes in billing for a laboratory test, including the unbundling of laboratory services; The medical documentation that is required by a Medicare contractor at the time a claim is submitted for a laboratory test (in accordance with section 1833(e) of the Act); Record keeping requirements in addition to any information required to be submitted with a claim, including physicians' obligations regarding these requirements; Procedures for filing claims and for providing remittances by electronic media; and Limitations on frequency of coverage for the same services performed on the same individual.

On March 10, 2000, a proposed rule was published in the Federal Register (65 FR 13082) that set forth uniform national coverage and administrative policies for clinical diagnostic laboratory services. These proposed policies reflected the consensus of the Negotiated Rulemaking Committee. The final rule, published in the Federal Register on November 23, 2001 (66 FR 58788), addresses the public comments received on the proposed rule. The final rule established the national coverage and administrative policies for clinical diagnostic laboratory services payable under Medicare Part B. It promotes Medicare program integrity and national uniformity, and simplifies administrative requirements for clinical diagnostic services. There are 23 national coverage determinations included in the final rule listed below:

- Culture, Bacterial, Urine
- Human Immunodeficiency Virus Testing (Prognosis including monitoring)
- Human Immunodeficiency Virus Testing (Diagnosis)
- Blood Counts
- Partial Thromboplastin Time
- Prothrombin Time
- Serum Iron Studies
- Collagen Crosslinks, Any Method
- Blood Glucose Testing
- Glycated Hemoglobin/Glycated Protein
- Thyroid Testing
- Lipids
- Digoxin Therapeutic Drug Assay
- Alpha-fetoprotein

*January 13 Changes – Red



- Carcinoembryonic Antigen
- Human Chorionic Gonadotropin
- Tumor Antigen by Immunoassay - CA125
- Tumor Antigen by Immunoassay CA 15-3/CA 27.29
- Tumor Antigen by Immunoassay CA 19-9
- Prostate Specific Antigen
- Gamma Glutamyl Transferase
- Hepatitis Panel/Acute Hepatitis Panel
- Fecal Occult Blood

What Is a National Coverage Policy?

Part B of title XVIII of the Social Security Act (the Act) provides for Supplementary Medical Insurance (SMI) for certain Medicare beneficiaries, specifying what health care items or services will be covered by the Medicare Part B program. Diagnostic laboratory tests are generally covered under Part B, unless excluded from coverage by the Act. Services that are excluded from coverage include routine physical examinations and services that are not reasonable and necessary for the diagnosis or treatment of an illness or injury. CMS interprets these provisions to prohibit coverage of screening services, including laboratory tests furnished in the absence of signs, symptoms, or personal history of disease or injury, except as explicitly authorized by statute. A test may be considered medically appropriate, but nonetheless be excluded from Medicare coverage by statute. A national coverage policy for diagnostic laboratory test(s) is a document stating CMS's policy with respect to the circumstances under which the test(s) will be considered reasonable and necessary, and not screening, for Medicare purposes. Such a policy applies nationwide. A national coverage policy is neither a practice parameter nor a statement of the accepted standard of medical practice. Words such as "may be indicated" or "may be considered medically necessary" are used for this reason. Where a policy gives a general description and then lists examples (following words like "for example" or "including"), the list of examples is not meant to be all-inclusive but to provide some guidance.

What Is the Effect of a National Coverage Policy?

A national coverage policy to which this introduction applies is a National Coverage Decision (NCD) under section 1862(a) (1) of the Social Security Act. Regulations on National Coverage Decisions are codified at 42 CFR 405.732(b)–(d). A Medicare contractor may not develop a local policy that conflicts with a national coverage policy.

What Is the Format for These National Coverage Policies?

Below are the headings for national coverage policies, developed by the Negotiated Rulemaking Committee on Clinical Diagnostic Laboratory Tests.

Other Names/Abbreviations

This section identifies other names for the policy. It reflects more colloquial terminology.

Description

This section includes a description of the test(s) addressed by the policy and provides a general description of the appropriate uses of the test(s).



HCPCS Codes

The descriptor(s) used in this section is (are) the Current Procedural Terminology (CPT) or other CMS Common Procedure Coding System (HCPCS). The CPT is developed and copyrighted by the American Medical Association (AMA). If a descriptor does not accurately or fully describe the test, a more complete description may be included elsewhere in the policy, such as in the Indications section.

ICD–9–CM Codes Covered by Medicare Program

This section includes covered codes—those where there is a presumption of medical necessity, but the claim is subject to review to determine whether the test was in fact reasonable and necessary. The diagnosis codes are from the International Classification of Diseases, Ninth Revision, Clinical Modification (ICD–9–CM). Where the policy takes an “exclusionary” approach, as described below, this section states: “Any ICD–9–CM code not listed in either of the ICD–9–CM code sections below.”

Indications

This section lists detailed clinical indications for Medicare coverage of the test(s).

Limitations

This section lists any national frequency expectations, as well as other limitations on Medicare coverage of the specific test(s) addressed in the policy—for example, if it would be unnecessary to perform a particular test with a particular combination of diagnoses.

ICD–9–CM Codes That Do Not Support Medical Necessity

This section lists/describes generally non-covered codes for which there are only limited exceptions. However, additional documentation could support a determination of medical necessity in certain circumstances. Subject to section 1879 of the Social Security Act (the Act), 42 CFR 411, subpart K, section 7330 of the Medicare Carriers Manual section 3440–3446.9 of the Medicare Fiscal Intermediary Manual and any applicable rulings, it would be appropriate for the ordering physician or the laboratory to obtain an advance beneficiary notice from the beneficiary. Where the policy takes an “inclusionary” approach, as described below, this section states: “Any ICD–9–CM code not listed in either of the ICD–9–CM sections above.”

Other Comments

This section may contain other relevant comments that are not addressed in the sections above.

Documentation Requirements

This section refers to documentation requirements for clinical diagnostic laboratory tests at 42 CFR 410.32(d) and includes any specific documentation requirements related to the test(s) addressed in the policy.

Sources of Information

Relevant sources of information used in developing the policy are listed in this section.



Non-covered ICD-9-CM Codes for All NCD Edits

This section lists codes that are never covered. If a code from this section is given as the reason for the test, the test may be billed to the Medicare beneficiary without billing Medicare first because the service is not covered by statute, in most instances because it is performed for screening purposes and is not within an exception. The beneficiary, however, does have a right to have the claim submitted to Medicare, upon request.

The individual ICD-9-CM codes included in code ranges in the table below can be viewed on CMS' website under Downloads: Lab Code List. The link is: [://www.cms.gov/Medicare/Coverage/CoverageGenInfo/LabNCDs](http://www.cms.gov/Medicare/Coverage/CoverageGenInfo/LabNCDs).

| Code | Description |
|----------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 798.0 - 798.9 | Sudden death, cause unknown |
| V15.85 | Personal history of contact with and (suspected) exposure to potentially hazardous body fluids |
| V16.1 | Family history of malignant neoplasm, trachea, bronchus, and lung |
| V16.2 | Family history of malignant neoplasm, other respiratory and intrathoracic organs |
| V16.40 | Family history of malignant neoplasm, genital organs |
| V16.50 | Family history of malignant neoplasm, urinary organs |
| V16.51 | Family history of malignant neoplasm, kidney |
| V16.52 | Family history of malignant neoplasm, bladder |
| V16.59 | Family history of malignant neoplasm, other |
| V16.6 | Family history of malignant neoplasm, leukemia |
| V16.7 | Family history of malignant neoplasm, other lymphatic and hematopoietic neoplasms |
| V16.8 | Family history of malignant neoplasm, other specified malignant neoplasm |
| V16.9 | Family history of malignant neoplasm, unspecified malignant neoplasm |
| V17.0-V17.3 | Family history of certain chronic disabling diseases |
| V17.41 | Family history of sudden cardiac death (SCD) |
| V17.49 | Family history of other cardiovascular diseases |
| V17.5 - V17.89 | Family history of asthma; other chronic respiratory conditions arthritis; other musculoskeletal diseases |
| V18.0 | Family history of diabetes mellitus |
| V18.11 | Family history of multiple endocrine neoplasia (MEN) syndrome |
| V18.19 | Family history of other endocrine and metabolic diseases |
| V18.2-V18.4, V18.51, V18.59, V18.61, V18.69, V18.7-V18.9 | Family history of anemia; other blood disorders; mental retardation; colonic polyps; other digestive disorders; polycystic kidney; other kidney diseases; other genitourinary diseases; infectious and parasitic diseases; genetic disease carrier |
| V19.0-V19.8 | Family history of other conditions |
| V20.0 - V20.2 | Health supervision of infant or child |
| V20.31 | Health supervision for newborn under 8 days old |

***January 13 Changes – Red**



**Medicare National Coverage Determinations (NCD)
Coding Policy Manual and Change Report**

| Code | Description |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| V20.32 | Health supervision for newborn 8 to 28 days old |
| V28.0 - V28.9 | Encounter for antenatal screening of mother |
| V50.0 - V50.9 | Elective surgery for purposes other than remedying health states |
| V53.2 | Hearing aid |
| V60.0-V60.6 | Lack of housing; inadequate housing; lack of material resources; person living alone; no other household person able to render care; holiday relief care; and person living in residential institution |
| V60.81 | Foster care (status) |
| V60.89 | Other specified housing or economic circumstances |
| V60.9 | Unspecified housing or economic circumstances |
| V62.0 | Unemployment |
| V62.1 | Adverse effects of work environment |
| V65.0 | Healthy persons accompanying sick persons |
| V65.11 | Pediatric pre-birth visit for expectant parent(s) |
| V65.19 | Other person consulting on behalf of another person |
| V68.0 - V68.9 | Encounters for administrative purposes |
| V70.0 - V70.9 | General medical examinations |
| V73.0-V73.6 | Special screening examinations for viral and chlamydia diseases |
| V73.81 | Special screening examinations for Human papillomavirus (HPV) |
| V73.88-V73.89 | Other specified chlamydial and viral diseases |
| V73.98-V73.99 | Unspecified chlamydial and viral disease |
| V74.0 - V74.9 | Special screening examinations for bacterial and spirochetal diseases |
| V75.0 - V75.9 | Special screening examination for other infectious diseases |
| V76.0 | Special screening for malignant neoplasms, respiratory organs |
| V76.3 | Special screening for malignant neoplasms, bladder |
| V76.42-V76.43, V76.45-V76.47, V76.49, V76.50, V76.52, V76.81, V76.89, V76.9 | Special screening for malignant neoplasms, (sites other than breast, cervix, and rectum) |
| V77.0 | Special screening for endocrine, nutrition, metabolic, and immunity disorders |
| V77.2-V77.99 | Special screening for endocrine, nutrition, metabolic, and immunity disorders |
| V78.0-V78.9 | Special screening for disorders of blood and blood-forming organs |
| V79.0-V79.9 | Special screening for mental disorders |
| V80.01 | Special screening for traumatic brain injury |
| V80.09 | Special screening for other neurological conditions |
| V80.1-V80.3 | Special screening for glaucoma and other eye conditions; ear diseases |
| V81.3-V81.6 | Special screening for cardiovascular, respiratory, and genitourinary diseases |
| V82.0-V82.6, V82.71, V82.79, V82.81, V82.89, V82.9 | Special screening for other conditions |

***January 13 Changes – Red**



Reasons for Denial for All NCD Edits

NOTE: This section has not been negotiated by the Negotiated Rulemaking Committee. It includes CMS's interpretation of its longstanding policies and is included for informational purposes.

- Tests for screening purposes that are performed in the absence of signs, symptoms, complaints, or personal history of disease or injury are not covered except as explicitly authorized by statute. These include exams required by insurance companies, business establishments, government agencies, or other third parties.
- Tests that are not reasonable and necessary for the diagnosis or treatment of an illness or injury are not covered according to the statute.
- Failure to provide documentation of the medical necessity of tests may result in denial of claims. The documentation may include notes documenting relevant signs, symptoms, or abnormal findings that substantiate the medical necessity for ordering the tests. In addition, failure to provide independent verification that the test was ordered by the treating physician (or qualified nonphysician practitioner) through documentation in the physician's office may result in denial.
- A claim for a test for which there is a national coverage or local medical review policy will be denied as not reasonable and necessary if it is submitted without an ICD-9-CM code or narrative diagnosis listed as covered in the policy unless other medical documentation justifying the necessity is submitted with the claim.
- If a national or local policy identifies a frequency expectation, a claim for a test that exceeds that expectation may be denied as not reasonable and necessary, unless it is submitted with documentation justifying increased frequency.
- Tests that are not ordered by a treating physician or other qualified treating nonphysician practitioner acting within the scope of their license and in compliance with Medicare requirements will be denied as not reasonable and necessary.
- Failure of the laboratory performing the test to have the appropriate Clinical Laboratory Improvement Amendments of 1988 (CLIA) certificate for the testing performed will result in denial of claims.

***January 13 Changes – Red**



Coding Guidelines for All NCD Edits

1. Any claim for a clinical diagnostic laboratory service must be submitted with an ICD-9-CM diagnosis code. Codes that describe symptoms and signs, as opposed to diagnosis, should be provided for reporting purposes when a diagnosis has not been established by the physician. (Based on Coding Clinic for ICD-9-CM, Fourth Quarter 1995, page 43).
2. Screening is the testing for disease or disease precursors so that early detection and treatment can be provided for those who test positive for the disease. Screening tests are performed when no specific sign, symptom, or diagnosis is present and the patient has not been exposed to a disease. The testing of a person to rule out or to confirm a suspected diagnosis because the patient has a sign and/or symptom is a diagnostic test, not a screening. In these cases, the sign or symptom should be used to explain the reason for the test. When the reason for performing a test is because the patient has had contact with, or exposure to, a communicable disease, the appropriate code from category V01, Contact with or exposure to communicable diseases, should be assigned, not a screening code, but the test may still be considered screening and not covered by Medicare. For screening tests, the appropriate ICD-9-CM screening code from categories V28 or V73-V82 (or comparable narrative) should be used. (From Coding Clinic for ICD-9-CM, Fourth Quarter 1996, pages 50 and 52).
3. A three-digit code is to be used only if it is not further subdivided. Where fourth-digit and/or fifth-digit sub-classifications are provided, they must be assigned. A code is invalid if it has not been coded to the full number of digits required for that code. (From Coding Clinic for ICD-9-CM, Fourth Quarter, 1995, page 44).
4. Diagnoses documented as “probable,” “suspected,” “questionable,” “rule-out,” or “working diagnosis” should not be coded as though they exist. Rather, code the condition(s) to the highest degree of certainty for that encounter/visit, such as signs, symptoms, abnormal test results, exposure to communicable disease or other reasons for the visit. (From Coding Clinic for ICD-9-CM, Fourth Quarter 1995, page 45).
5. When a non-specific ICD-9 code is submitted, the underlying sign, symptom, or condition must be related to the indications for the test.

***January 13 Changes – Red**



Additional Coding Guidelines

190.12 – Urine Culture, Bacterial

1. Specific coding guidelines:
 - a. Use CPT 87086 Culture, bacterial, urine; quantitative, colony count where a urine culture colony count is performed to determine the approximate number of bacteria present per milliliter of urine. The number of units of service is determined by the number of specimens.
 - b. Use CPT 87088 where a commercial kit uses manufacturer defined media for isolation, presumptive identification, and quantitation of morphotypes present. The number of units of service is determined by the number of specimens.
 - c. Use CPT 87088 where identification of morphotypes recovered by quantitative culture or commercial kits and deemed to represent significant bacteriuria requires the use of additional testing, for example, biochemical test procedures on colonies. Identification based solely on visual observation of the primary media is usually not adequate to justify use of this code. The number of units of service is determined by the number of isolates.
 - d. Use CPT 87184 or 87186 where susceptibility testing of isolates deemed to be significant is performed concurrently with identification. The number of units of service is determined by the number of isolates. These codes are not exclusively used for urine cultures but are appropriate for isolates from other sources as well.
 - e. Appropriate combinations are as follows: CPT 87086, 1 per specimen with 87088, 1 per isolate and 87184 or 87186 where appropriate.
 - f. Culture for other specific organism groups not ordinarily recovered by media used for aerobic urine culture may require use of additional CPT codes (for example, anaerobes from suprapubic samples).
 - g. Identification of isolates by non-routine, nonbiochemical methods may be coded appropriately (for example, immunologic identification of streptococci, nucleic acid techniques for identification of *N. gonorrhoeae*).
 - h. While infrequently used, sensitivity studies by methods other than CPT 87184 or 87186 are appropriate. CPT 87181, agar dilution method, each antibiotic or CPT 87188, macrotube dilution method, each antibiotic may be used. The number of units of service is the number of antibiotics multiplied by the number of unique isolates.
2. ICD-9-CM code 780.02, 780.9 or 799.3 should be used only in the situation of an elderly patient, immunocompromised patient or patient with neurologic disorder who presents without typical manifestations of a urinary tract infection but who presents with one of the following signs or symptoms, not otherwise explained by another co-existing condition: increasing debility; declining functional status; acute mental changes; changes in awareness; or hypothermia.
3. In cases of post renal-transplant urine culture used to detect clinically significant occult infection in patients on long term immunosuppressive therapy, use code V58.69.

***January 13 Changes – Red**



190.13 – Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV) Testing

(Prognosis Including Monitoring)

1. Specific coding guidelines:
 - a. Temporary code G0100 has been superseded by code 87536 effective January 1, 1998.
 - b. CPT codes for quantification should not be used simultaneously with other nucleic acid detection codes for HIV-1 (that is, 87534, 87535) or HIV-2 (that is, 87537, 87538).
2. Codes 647.60-647.64 should only be used for HIV infections complicating pregnancy.

190.14 - Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV) Testing (Diagnosis)

1. Specific coding guidelines:
 - a. CPT 86701 or 86703 is performed initially. CPT 86702 is performed when 86701 is negative and clinical suspicion of HIV-2 exists.
 - b. CPT 86689 is performed only on samples repeatedly positive by 86701, 86702, or 86703.
 - c. CPT 87534 or 87535 is used to detect HIV-1 RNA where indicated. CPT 87537 or 87538 is used to detect HIV-2 RNA where indicated.

190.16 – Partial Thromboplastin Time (PTT)

1. When patients are being converted from heparin therapy to warfarin therapy, use code V58.61 to document the medical necessity of the PTT.
2. When coding for Disseminated Intravascular Coagulation (DIC), use 286.6 or code for the signs and symptoms clinically indicating DIC.
3. If a specific condition is known and is the reason for a pre-operative test, submit the clinical text description or ICD-9-CM code describing the condition with the order/referral. If a specific condition or disease is not known, and the pre-operative test is for pre-operative clearance only, assign code V72.84.
4. Assign codes 289.8 – other specified disease of blood and blood-forming organs only when a specific disease exists and is indexed to 289.8, (for example, myelofibrosis). Do not assign code 289.8 to report a patient on long term use of anticoagulant therapy (for example, to report a PTT value or re-check need for medication adjustment.) Assign code V58.61 to referrals for PTT checks or re-checks. (Reference AHA's Coding Clinic, March-April, pg 12 – 1987, 2nd quarter pg 8 – 1989)

190.17 – Prothrombin Time (PT)

1. If a specific condition is known and is the reason for a pre-operative test, submit the text description or ICD-9-CM code describing the condition with the order/referral. If a specific condition or disease is not known, and the pre-operative test is for pre-operative clearance only, assign code V72.84.
2. Assign codes 289.8 – other specified disease of blood and blood-forming organs only when a specific disease exists and is indexed to 289.8 (for example, myelofibrosis). Do not assign code 289.8 to report a patient on long term use of anticoagulant therapy (e.g. to report a PT value or re-check need for medication adjustment.) Assign code

***January 13 Changes – Red**



V58.61 to referrals for PT checks or re-checks. (Reference AHA's Coding Clinic, March-April, pg 12 – 1987, 2nd quarter pg 8 – 1989)

190.19 – Collagen Crosslinks, Any Method

1. When the indication for the test is long-term administration of glucocorticosteroids, use ICD-9-CM code V58.69.

190.20 – Blood Glucose Testing

1. A diagnostic statement of impaired glucose tolerance must be evaluated in the context of the documentation in the medical record in order to assign the most accurate ICD-9-CM code. An abnormally elevated fasting blood glucose level in the absence of the diagnosis of diabetes is classified to Code 790.6 - other abnormal blood chemistry. If the provider bases the diagnostic statement of impaired glucose tolerance” on an abnormal glucose tolerance test, the condition is classified to 790.2 -- normal glucose tolerance test. Both conditions are considered indications for ordering glycated hemoglobin or glycated protein testing in the absence of the diagnosis of diabetes mellitus.
2. When a patient is under treatment for a condition for which the tests in this policy are applicable, the ICD-9-CM code that best describes the condition is most frequently listed as the reason for the test.
3. When laboratory testing is done solely to monitor response to medication, the most accurate ICD-9-CM code to describe the reason for the test would be V58.69 -- long term use of medication.
4. Periodic follow-up for encounters for laboratory testing for a patient with a prior history of a disease, who is no longer under treatment for the condition, would be coded with an appropriate code from the V67 category -- follow-up examination.
5. According to ICD-9-CM coding conventions, codes that appear in italics in the Alphabetic and/or Tabular columns of ICD-9-CM are considered manifestation codes that require the underlying condition to be coded and sequenced ahead of the manifestation. For example, the diagnostic statement, “thyrotoxic exophthalmos (376.21),” which appears in italics in the tabular listing, requires that the thyroid disorder (242.0-242.9) is coded and sequenced ahead of thyrotoxic exophthalmos. Therefore, a diagnostic statement that is listed as a manifestation in ICD-9-CM must be expanded to include the underlying disease in order to accurately code the condition.

190.21 – Glycated Hemoglobin/Glycated Protein

1. A diagnostic statement of impaired glucose tolerance must be evaluated in the context of the documentation in the medical record in order to assign the most accurate ICD-9-CM code. An abnormally elevated fasting blood glucose level in the absence of the diagnosis of diabetes is classified to Code 790.6 - other abnormal blood chemistry. If the provider bases the diagnostic statement of impaired glucose tolerance” on an abnormal glucose tolerance test, the condition is classified to 790.2 -- normal glucose tolerance test. Both conditions are considered indications for ordering glycated hemoglobin or glycated protein testing in the absence of the diagnosis of diabetes mellitus.

***January 13 Changes – Red**



190.22 – Thyroid Testing

1. When a patient is under treatment for a condition for which the tests in this policy are applicable, the ICD-9-CM code that best describes the condition is most frequently listed as the reason for the test.
2. When laboratory testing is done solely to monitor response to medication, the most accurate ICD-9-CM code to describe the reason for the test would be V58.69 - long term use of medication.
3. Periodic follow-up for encounters for laboratory testing for a patient with a prior history of a disease, who is no longer under treatment for the condition, would be coded with an appropriate code from the V67 category -- follow-up examination.
4. According to ICD-9-CM coding conventions, codes that appear in italics in the Alphabetic and/or Tabular columns of ICD-9-CM are considered manifestation codes that require the underlying condition to be coded and sequenced ahead of the manifestation. For example, the diagnostic statement “thyrotoxic exophthalmos (376.21),” which appears in italics in the tabular listing, requires that the thyroid disorder (242.0-242.9) is coded and sequenced ahead of thyrotoxic exophthalmos. Therefore, a diagnostic statement that is listed as a manifestation in ICD-9-CM must be expanded to include the underlying disease in order to accurately code the condition.
5. Use code 728.9 to report muscle weakness as the indication for the test. Other diagnoses included in 728.9 do not support medical necessity.
6. Use code 194.8 (Malignant neoplasm of other endocrine glands and related structures, other) to report multiple endocrine neoplasia syndromes (MEN-1 and MEN-2). Other diagnoses included in 194.8 do not support medical necessity.

190.26 – Carcinoembryonic Antigen

1. To show elevated CEA, use ICD-9-CM 790.99 (Other nonspecific findings on examination of blood) only if a more specific diagnosis has not been made. If a more specific diagnosis has been made, use the code for that diagnosis.

190.31 – Prostate Specific Antigen

1. To show elevated PSA, use ICD-9-CM code 790.93 (Elevated prostate specific antigen). If a more specific diagnosis code has been made, use the code for that diagnosis.

***January 13 Changes – Red**



190.12 - Urine Culture, Bacterial

Previously Listed as Edit 1

Other Names/Abbreviations

Urine culture

Description

A bacterial urine culture is a laboratory procedure performed on a urine specimen to establish the probable etiology of a presumed urinary tract infection. It is common practice to do a urinalysis prior to a urine culture. A urine culture may also be used as part of the evaluation and management of another related condition. The procedure includes aerobic agar-based isolation of bacteria or other cultivable organisms present, and quantitation of types present based on morphologic criteria. Isolates deemed significant may be subjected to additional identification and susceptibility procedures as requested by the ordering physician. The physician's request may be through clearly documented and communicated laboratory protocols.

HCPCS Codes (Alphanumeric, CPT[®] AMA)

| Code | Description |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 87086 | Culture, bacterial; quantitative, colony count, urine. |
| 87088 | Culture, bacterial; with isolation and presumptive identification of each isolates, urine. |
| 87184 Listed in manual only | Susceptibility studies, antimicrobial agent; disk method, per plate (12 or fewer agents). |
| 87186 Listed in manual only | Susceptibility studies, antimicrobial agent; microdilution or agar dilution (minimum inhibitory concentration (MIC) or breakpoint), each multi-antimicrobial, per plate. |

ICD-9-CM Codes Covered by Medicare Program

The individual ICD-9-CM codes included in code ranges in the table below can be viewed on CMS' website under Downloads: Lab Code List. The link is: [://www.cms.gov/Medicare/Coverage/CoverageGenInfo/LabNCDs](http://www.cms.gov/Medicare/Coverage/CoverageGenInfo/LabNCDs).

| Code | Description |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|
| 003.1 | Salmonella septicemia |
| 038.0, 038.10-038.11, 038.12, 038.19, 038.2, 038.3, 038.40-038.44, 038.49, 038.8, 038.9 | Septicemia |
| 276.2 | Acidosis |
| 276.4 | Metabolic acidosis/alkalosis |
| 286.6 | Defibrination syndrome/disseminated intravascular coagulation |
| 288.00 | Neutropenia, unspecified |
| 288.01 | Congenital neutropenia |

NCD 190.12

*January 13 Changes – Red



**Medicare National Coverage Determinations (NCD)
Coding Policy Manual and Change Report**

| Code | Description |
|----------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 288.02 | Cyclic neutropenia |
| 288.03 | Drug induced neutropenia |
| 288.04 | Neutropenia due to infection |
| 288.09 | Other neutropenia |
| 288.8 | Other specified disease of white blood cells including leukemoid reaction/leukocytosis |
| 306.53 | Psychogenic dysuria |
| 306.59 | Other psychogenic genitourinary malfunction |
| 518.82 | Other pulmonary insufficiency, not elsewhere classified |
| 570 | Acute and subacute necrosis of liver |
| 580.0-580.9 | Acute glomerulonephritis |
| 583.0-583.9 | Nephritis and Nephropathy, not specified as acute or chronic |
| 585.6 | End stage renal disease |
| 590.00-590.9 | Infections of kidney/pyelonephritis acute and chronic |
| 592.0-592.9 | Calculus of kidney and ureter |
| 593.0-593.9 | Other disorders of kidney & ureter (cyst, stricture, obstruction, reflux) |
| 594.0-594.9 | Calculus of lower urinary tract |
| 595.0-595.9 | Cystitis |
| 597.0 | Urethritis, not sexually transmitted and urethral syndrome |
| 597.80-597.89 | Other urethritis |
| 598.00-598.01 | Urethral stricture due to infection |
| 599.0 | Urinary tract infection, site not specified |
| 599.70 | Hematuria, unspecified |
| 599.71 | Gross hematuria |
| 599.72 | Microscopic hematuria |
| 600.00-600.91 | Hyperplasia of prostate |
| 601.0-601.9 | Inflammatory diseases of prostate |
| 602.0-602.9 | Other disorders of prostate (calculus, congestion, atrophy, etc.) |
| 604.0-604.99 | Orchitis and epididymitis |
| 608.0 - 608.1, 608.20-608.24, 608.3-608.9 | Other disorders of male genital organs (seminal vesiculitis, spermatocele, etc.) |
| 614.0-614.9 | Inflammatory disease of ovary, fallopian tube, pelvic cellular tissue, and peritoneum |
| 615.0-615.9 | Inflammatory disease of uterus, except cervix |
| 616.0 | Cervicitis and endocervicitis |
| 616.10-616.11 | Vaginitis and vulvovaginitis |
| 616.2–616.4, 616.50, 616.51, 616.81, 616.89, 616.9 | Other inflammatory conditions of cervix, vagina and vulva |
| 619.0-619.9 | Fistula involving female genital tract |
| 625.6 | Stress incontinence, female |
| 639.0 | Genital tract and pelvic infection complicating abortion, ectopic or molar pregnancies |

NCD 190.12

***January 13 Changes – Red**



**Medicare National Coverage Determinations (NCD)
Coding Policy Manual and Change Report**

| Code | Description |
|---------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 639.5 | Shock complicating abortion, ectopic or molar pregnancies |
| 646.60-646.64 | Infections of genitourinary tract in pregnancy |
| 670.00 | Major puerperal infection, unspecified, unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable |
| 670.02 | Major puerperal infection, unspecified, delivered, with mention of postpartum complication |
| 670.04 | Major puerperal infection, unspecified, postpartum condition or complication |
| 670.10 | Puerperal endometritis, unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable |
| 670.12 | Puerperal endometritis, delivered, with mention of postpartum complication |
| 670.14 | Puerperal endometritis, postpartum condition or complication |
| 670.20 | Puerperal sepsis, unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable |
| 670.22 | Puerperal sepsis, delivered, with mention of postpartum complication |
| 670.24 | Puerperal sepsis, postpartum condition or complication |
| 670.30 | Puerperal septic thrombophlebitis, unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable |
| 670.32 | Puerperal septic thrombophlebitis, delivered, with mention of postpartum complication |
| 670.34 | Puerperal septic thrombophlebitis, postpartum condition or complication |
| 670.80 | Other major puerperal infection, unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable |
| 670.82 | Other major puerperal infection, delivered, with mention of postpartum complication |
| 670.84 | Other major puerperal infection, postpartum condition or complication |
| 672.00-672.04 | Pyrexia of unknown origin during the puerperium |
| 724.5 | Backache, unspecified |
| 771.81 | Septicemia (sepsis) of newborn |
| 771.82 | Urinary tract infection of newborn |
| 771.83 | Bacteremia of newborn |
| 780.02 | General symptoms, transient alteration of awareness |
| 780.60 | Fever, unspecified |
| 780.61 | Fever presenting with conditions classified elsewhere |
| 780.62 | Postprocedural fever |
| 780.63 | Postvaccination fever |
| 780.64 | Chills (without fever) |
| 780.65 | Hypothermia not associated with low environmental temperature |
| 780.66 | Febrile nonhemolytic transfusion reaction |
| 780.79 | Other malaise and fatigue |
| 780.93 | Memory loss |
| 780.94 | Early satiety |

NCD 190.12

***January 13 Changes – Red**



**Medicare National Coverage Determinations (NCD)
Coding Policy Manual and Change Report**

| Code | Description |
|------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 780.96 | Generalized pain |
| 780.97 | Altered mental status |
| 780.99 | Other general symptoms |
| 785.0 | Tachycardia, unspecified |
| 785.50-785.59 | Shock without mention of trauma |
| 788.0-788.63, 788.64, 788.65, 788.69, 788.7-788.8 | Symptoms involving urinary system (renal colic, dysuria, retention of urine, incontinence of urine, frequency, polyuria, nocturia, oliguria, anuria, other abnormality of urination, urethral discharge, extravasation of urine.) |
| 788.91 | Functional urinary incontinence |
| 788.99 | Other symptoms involving urinary system |
| 789.00-789.09 | Abdominal pain |
| 789.60-789.69 | Abdominal tenderness |
| 789.7 | Colic |
| 790.7 | Bacteremia |
| 791.0-791.9 | Nonspecific findings on examination of urine (proteinuria, chyluria, hemoglobinuria, myoglobinuria, biliuria, glycosuria, acetonuria, other cells & casts in urine, other nonspecific findings on urine examination) |
| 799.3 | Debility, unspecified (only for declining functional status) |
| 939.0 | Foreign body in genitourinary tract, bladder and urethra |
| 939.3 | Foreign body in genitourinary tract, penis |
| V44.50-V44.6 | Artificial cystostomy or other artificial opening of urinary tract status |
| V55.5-V55.6 | Attention to cystostomy or other artificial opening of urinary tract |
| V58.69 | Long-term (current) use of other medications |

Indications

1. A patient's urinalysis is abnormal suggesting urinary tract infection, for example, abnormal microscopic (hematuria, pyuria, bacteriuria); abnormal biochemical urinalysis (positive leukocyte esterase, nitrite, protein, blood); a Gram's stain positive for microorganisms; positive bacteriuria screen by a non-culture technique; or other significant abnormality of a urinalysis. While it is not essential to evaluate a urine specimen by one of these methods before a urine culture is performed, certain clinical presentations with highly suggestive signs and symptoms may lend themselves to an antecedent urinalysis procedure where follow-up culture depends upon an initial positive or abnormal test result.
2. A patient has clinical signs and symptoms indicative of a possible urinary tract infection (UTI). Acute lower UTI may present with urgency, frequency, nocturia, dysuria, discharge or incontinence. These findings may also be noted in upper UTI with additional systemic symptoms (for example, fever, chills, lethargy); or pain in the costovertebral, abdominal, or pelvic areas. Signs and symptoms may overlap considerably with other inflammatory conditions of the genitourinary tract (for example, prostatitis, urethritis, vaginitis, or cervicitis). Elderly or immunocompromised patients, or patients with neurologic disorders may present atypically (for example, general debility, acute mental status changes, declining functional status).

NCD 190.12

***January 13 Changes – Red**



3. The patient is being evaluated for suspected urosepsis, fever of unknown origin, or other systemic manifestations of infection but without a known source. Signs and symptoms used to define sepsis have been well established.
4. A test-of cure is generally not indicated in an uncomplicated infection. However, it may be indicated if the patient is being evaluated for response to therapy and there is a complicating co-existing urinary abnormality including structural or functional abnormalities, calculi, foreign bodies, or ureteral/renal stents or there is clinical or laboratory evidence of failure to respond as described in Indications 1 and 2.
5. In surgical procedures involving major manipulations of the genitourinary tract, preoperative examination to detect occult infection may be indicated in selected cases (for example, prior to renal transplantation, manipulation or removal of kidney stones, or transurethral surgery of the bladder or prostate).
6. Urine culture may be indicated to detect occult infection in renal transplant recipients on immunosuppressive therapy.

Limitations

1. CPT 87086 may be used one time per encounter.
2. Colony count restrictions on coverage of CPT 87088 do not apply as they may be highly variable according to syndrome or other clinical circumstances (for example, antecedent therapy, collection time, and degree of hydration).
3. CPT 87088, 87184, and 87186 may be used multiple times in association with or independent of 87086, as urinary tract infections may be polymicrobial.
4. Testing for asymptomatic bacteriuria as part of a prenatal evaluation may be medically appropriate but is considered screening and therefore not covered by Medicare. The U.S. Preventive Services Task Force has concluded that screening for asymptomatic bacteriuria outside of the narrow indication for pregnant women is generally not indicated. There are insufficient data to recommend screening in ambulatory elderly patients including those with diabetes. Testing may be clinically indicated on other grounds including likelihood of recurrence or potential adverse effects of antibiotics, but is considered screening in the absence of clinical or laboratory evidence of infection.

ICD-9-CM Codes That Do Not Support Medical Necessity

Any ICD-9-CM code not listed in either of the ICD-9-CM covered or non-covered sections.

Documentation Requirements

Appropriate HCPCS/CPT code(s) must be used as described.

Sources of Information

Bone, RC, RA Bal, FB Cerra, & ACCP/SCCM Consensus Conference Committee. 1992. Definitions for sepsis & organ failure & guidelines for the use of innovative therapies in sepsis. Chest 101:1644-1655.

Clarridge, JE, JR Johnson, and MT Pezzlo. 1998 (in press). Cumitech 2B: Laboratory Diagnosis of Urinary Tract Infections. AS Weissfeld (coor. ed.); ASM Press, Washington, DC.

Kunin, CM. 1994. Urinary tract infections in females. Clin. Infect. Dis. 18:1-12.



**Medicare National Coverage Determinations (NCD)
Coding Policy Manual and Change Report**

Sodeman, TM. 1995. A practical strategy for diagnosis of urinary tract infections. Clin. Lab. Med. 15:235-250.

Stamm WE, and TM Hooton. 1993. Management of urinary tract infections in adults. N. Engl. J. Med. 329:1328-1334.

United States Preventive Services Task Force (1996). Guidelines for screening for asymptomatic bacteriuria.

Lachs MS, Nachamkin I, Edelstein PH et al. 1992. Spectrum bias in the evaluation of diagnostic tests: lessons from the rapid dipstick test for urinary tract infection. Ann. Int. Med. 117:135-140.



190.13 - Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV) Testing (Prognosis Including Monitoring)

Previously Listed as Edit 2

Other Names/Abbreviations

HIV-1 or HIV-2 quantification or viral load

Description

HIV quantification is achieved through the use of a number of different assays which measure the amount of circulating viral RNA. Assays vary both in methods used to detect viral RNA as well as in ability to detect viral levels at lower limits. However, all employ some type of nucleic acid amplification technique to enhance sensitivity, and results are expressed as the HIV copy number.

Quantification assays of HIV plasma RNA are used prognostically to assess relative risk for disease progression and predict time to death, as well as to assess efficacy of anti-retroviral therapies over time.

HIV quantification is often performed together with CD4+ T cell counts which provide information on extent of HIV induced immune system damage already incurred.

HCPCS Codes (Alphanumeric, CPT[®] AMA)

| Code | Description |
|-------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 87536 | Infectious agent detection by nucleic acid (DNA or RNA); HIV-1, quantification |
| 87539 | Infectious agent detection by nucleic acid (DNA or RNA); HIV-2, quantification |

ICD-9-CM Codes Covered by Medicare Program

The individual ICD-9-CM codes included in code ranges in the table below can be viewed on CMS' website under Downloads: Lab Code List. The link is: [://www.cms.gov/Medicare/Coverage/CoverageGenInfo/LabNCDs](http://www.cms.gov/Medicare/Coverage/CoverageGenInfo/LabNCDs).

| Code | Description |
|---------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 042 | Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease |
| 079.53 | Human immunodeficiency virus, type 2 [HIV-2] |
| 647.60-647.64 | Other viral diseases complicating pregnancy (including HIV-I and II) |
| 795.71 | Nonspecific serologic evidence of human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] |
| V08 | Asymptomatic human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] infection status |

Indications

1. A plasma HIV RNA baseline level may be medically necessary in any patient with confirmed HIV infection.

NCD 190.13

***January 13 Changes – Red**



2. Regular periodic measurement of plasma HIV RNA levels may be medically necessary to determine risk for disease progression in an HIV-infected individual and to determine when to initiate anti-retroviral treatment regimens.
3. In clinical situations where risk of HIV infection is significant and initiation of therapy is anticipated, a baseline HIV quantification may be performed. These situations include:
 - a. Persistence of borderline or equivocal serologic reactivity in an at-risk individual.
 - b. Signs and symptoms of acute retroviral syndrome characterized by fever, malaise, lymphadenopathy and rash in an at-risk individual.

Limitations

1. Viral quantification may be appropriate for prognostic use including baseline determination, periodic monitoring, and monitoring of response to therapy. Use as a diagnostic test method is not indicated.
2. Measurement of plasma HIV RNA levels should be performed at the time of establishment of an HIV infection diagnosis. For an accurate baseline, 2 specimens in a 2-week period are appropriate.
3. For prognosis including anti-retroviral therapy monitoring, regular, periodic measurements are appropriate. The frequency of viral load testing should be consistent with the most current Centers for Disease Control and Prevention guidelines for use of anti-retroviral agents in adults and adolescents or pediatrics.
4. Because differences in absolute HIV copy number are known to occur using different assays, plasma HIV RNA levels should be measured by the same analytical method. A change in assay method may necessitate re-establishment of a baseline.
5. Nucleic acid quantification techniques are representative of rapidly emerging & evolving new technologies. Users advised to remain current on FDA-approval status.

ICD-9-CM Codes That Do Not Support Medical Necessity

Any ICD-9-CM code not listed in either of the ICD-9-CM covered or non-covered sections.

Other Comments

Assessment of CD4+ T cell numbers is frequently performed in conjunction with viral load determination. When used in concert, the accuracy with which the risk for disease progression and death can be predicted is enhanced.

Sources of Information

CDC.1998. Guidelines for the use of antiretroviral agents in HIV-infected adults and adolescents. MMWR 47 (RR-5).

CDC.1998. Guidelines for use of antiretroviral agents in pediatric HIV infection. MMWR47 RR-4.

CDC.1998. Public Health Service Task Force recommendations for the use of anti-retroviral drugs in pregnant women infected with HIV-1 for maternal health and for reducing perinatal HIV-1 transmission in the United States. MMWR 47 (RR-2).

Carpenter, C.C., M.A. Fischl, S.M. Hammer, et al. 1998. Antiretroviral therapy for HIV infection in 1998. Updated recommendations of international AIDS society-USA panel. A.M.A. 280:78-86.

Saag, M.S., M. Holodniy, D.R. Kuritzkes, et al. 1996. HIV viral load markers in clinical practice. Nature Medicine 2(6): 625-629.

NCD 190.13

***January 13 Changes – Red**



190.14 - Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV) Testing (Diagnosis)

Previously Listed as Edit 3

Other Names/Abbreviations

HIV, HIV-1, HIV-2, HIV1/2, HTLV III, Human T-cell lymphotropic virus, AIDS, Acquired immune deficiency syndrome

Description

Diagnosis of Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV) infection is primarily made through the use of serologic assays. These assays take one of two forms: antibody detection assays and specific HIV antigen (p24) procedures. The antibody assays are usually enzyme immunoassays (EIA) which are used to confirm exposure of an individual's immune system to specific viral antigens. These assays may be formatted to detect HIV-1, HIV-2, or HIV-1 and 2 simultaneously and to detect both IgM and IgG. When the initial EIA test is repeatedly positive or indeterminate, an alternative test is used to confirm the specificity of the antibodies to individual viral components. The most commonly used method is the Western Blot.

The HIV-1 core antigen (p24) test detects circulating viral antigen which may be found prior to the development of antibodies and may also be present in later stages of illness in the form of recurrent or persistent antigenemia. Its prognostic utility in HIV infection has been diminished as a result of development of sensitive viral RNA assays, and its primary use today is as a routine screening tool in potential blood donors.

In several unique situations, serologic testing alone may not reliably establish an HIV infection. This may occur because the antibody response (particularly the IgG response detected by Western Blot) has not yet developed (that is, acute retroviral syndrome), or is persistently equivocal because of inherent viral antigen variability. It is also an issue in perinatal HIV infection due to transplacental passage of maternal HIV antibody. In these situations, laboratory evidence of HIV in blood by culture, antigen assays, or proviral DNA or viral RNA assays, is required to establish a definitive determination of HIV infection.

HCPCS Codes (Alphanumeric, CPT[®] AMA)

| Code | Description |
|-------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 86689 | Qualitative or semiquantitative immunoassays performed by multiple step methods; HTLV or HIV antibody, confirmatory test (for example, Western Blot) |
| 86701 | Antibody; HIV-1 |
| 86702 | Antibody; HIV-2 |
| 86703 | Antibody; HIV-1 and HIV-2, single assay |
| 87390 | Infectious agent antigen detection by enzyme immunoassay technique, qualitative or semiquantitative, multiple step method; HIV-1 |
| 87391 | Infectious agent antigen detection by enzyme immunoassay technique, qualitative or semiquantitative, multiple step method; HIV-2 |

NCD 190.14

*January 13 Changes – Red



**Medicare National Coverage Determinations (NCD)
Coding Policy Manual and Change Report**

| Code | Description |
|-------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 87534 | Infectious agent detection by nucleic acid (DNA or RNA); HIV-1, direct probe technique |
| 87535 | Infectious agent detection by nucleic acid (DNA or RNA); HIV-1, amplified probe technique |
| 87537 | Infectious agent detection by nucleic acid (DNA or RNA); HIV-2, direct probe technique |
| 87538 | Infectious agent detection by nucleic acid (DNA or RNA); HIV-2, amplified probe technique |

ICD-9-CM Codes Covered by Medicare Program

The individual ICD-9-CM codes included in code ranges in the table below can be viewed on CMS' website under Downloads: Lab Code List. The link is: [://www.cms.gov/Medicare/Coverage/CoverageGenInfo/LabNCDs](http://www.cms.gov/Medicare/Coverage/CoverageGenInfo/LabNCDs).

| Code | Description |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 003.1 | Salmonella septicemia |
| 007.2 | Coccidiosis (Isoporiasis) |
| 007.4 | Cryptosporidiosis |
| 007.8 | Other specified protozoal intestinal diseases |
| 010.00-010.96 | Primary tuberculous infection |
| 011.00-011.96 | Pulmonary tuberculosis |
| 012.00-012.86 | Other respiratory tuberculosis |
| 013.00-013.96 | Tuberculosis of meninges--+ and central nervous system |
| 014.00-014.86 | Tuberculosis of intestines, peritoneum and mesenteric glands |
| 015.00-015.96 | Tuberculosis of bones and joints |
| 016.00-016.96 | Tuberculosis of genitourinary system |
| 017.00-017.96 | Tuberculosis of other organs |
| 018.00-018.96 | Miliary tuberculosis |
| 027.0 | Listeriosis |
| 031.0-031.9 | Diseases due to other mycobacteria |
| 038.2 | Pneumococcal septicemia |
| 038.43 | Septicemia (Pseudomonas) |
| 039.0-039.9 | Actinomycotic infections (includes Nocardia) |
| 041.7 | Pseudomonas infection |
| 042 | HIV disease (Acute retroviral syndrome, AIDS-related complex) |
| 046.3 | Progressive multifocal leukoencephalopathy |
| 049.0-049.9 | Other non-arthropod-borne viral diseases of central nervous system |
| 052.0-052.1, 052.2, 052.7-052.8 | Chickenpox (with complication) |
| 053.0, 053.10-053.13,053.14, 053.19-053.22, 053.29, 053.71,053.79, 053.8, 053.9 | Herpes zoster |

NCD 190.14

***January 13 Changes – Red**



**Medicare National Coverage Determinations (NCD)
Coding Policy Manual and Change Report**

| Code | Description |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 054.0, 054.10-054.13, 054.19, 054.2, 054.3, 054.40-054.44, 054.49, 054.5, 054.6, 054.7-054.73, 054.74, 054.79, 054.8, 054.9 | Herpes simplex |
| 055.0-055.8 | Measles (with complication) |
| 070.20-070.23 | Viral hepatitis B with hepatic coma |
| 070.30-070.33 | Viral hepatitis B without mention of hepatic coma |
| 070.41 | Acute hepatitis C with hepatic coma |
| 070.42 | Hepatitis delta without mention of active hepatitis B disease with hepatic coma |
| 070.44 | Chronic hepatitis C with hepatic coma |
| 070.49 | Other specified viral hepatitis with hepatic coma |
| 070.51 | Acute hepatitis C without mention of hepatic coma |
| 070.52 | Hepatitis delta without mention of active hepatitis B disease without hepatic coma |
| 070.54 | Chronic hepatitis C without hepatic coma |
| 070.59 | Other specified viral hepatitis without hepatic coma |
| 070.6 | Unspecified viral hepatitis with hepatic coma |
| 070.70 | Unspecified viral hepatitis C without hepatic coma |
| 070.71 | Unspecified viral hepatitis C with hepatic coma |
| 070.9 | Unspecified viral hepatitis without hepatic coma |
| 078.0 | Molluscum contagiosum |
| 078.10 – 078.19 | Viral warts |
| 078.3 | Cat-scratch disease |
| 078.5 | Cytomegaloviral disease |
| 078.88 | Other specified diseases due to Chlamydiae |
| 079.50 | Retrovirus unspecified |
| 079.51 | HTLV-I |
| 079.52 | HTLV-II |
| 079.53 | Human immunodeficiency virus, type 2 |
| 079.59 | Other specified Retrovirus |
| 079.83 | Parvovirus B19 |
| 079.88 | Other specified chlamydial infection |
| 079.98 | Unspecified chlamydial infection |
| 085.0-085.9 | Leishmaniasis |
| 088.0 | Bartonellosis |
| 090.0-090.9 | Congenital syphilis |
| 091.0-091.9 | Early syphilis symptomatic |
| 092.0-092.9 | Early syphilis, latent |
| 093.0-093.9 | Cardiovascular syphilis |
| 094.0-094.9 | Neurosyphilis |

NCD 190.14

***January 13 Changes – Red**



**Medicare National Coverage Determinations (NCD)
Coding Policy Manual and Change Report**

| Code | Description |
|---------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 095.0-095.9 | Other forms of late syphilis, with symptoms |
| 096 | Late syphilis, latent |
| 097.0-097.9 | Other and unspecified syphilis |
| 098.0-098.89 | Gonococcal infections |
| 099.0 | Chancroid |
| 099.1 | Lymphogranuloma venereum |
| 099.2 | Granuloma inguinale |
| 099.3 | Reiter's disease |
| 099.40-099.49 | Other nongonococcal urethritis |
| 099.50-099.59 | Other venereal diseases due to Chlamydia trachomatis |
| 099.8 | Other specified venereal diseases |
| 099.9 | Venereal disease, unspecified |
| 110.1 | Dermatophytosis of nail |
| 111.0 | Pityriasis versicolor |
| 112.0-112.9 | Candidiasis |
| 114.0-114.9 | Coccidioidomycosis |
| 115.00-115.99 | Histoplasmosis |
| 116.0-116.2 | Blastomycotic infection |
| 117.3 | Aspergillosis |
| 117.5 | Cryptococcosis |
| 118 | Opportunistic mycoses |
| 127.2 | Strongyloidiasis |
| 130.0-130.9 | Toxoplasmosis |
| 131.01 | Trichomonal vulvovaginitis |
| 132.2 | Phthirus pubis |
| 133.0 | Scabies |
| 136.21 | Specific infection due to acanthamoeba |
| 136.29 | Other specific infections by free-living amebae |
| 136.3 | Pneumocystosis |
| 136.8 | Other specified infectious and parasitic disease (i.e.: microsporidiosis) |
| 176.0-176.9 | Kaposi's sarcoma |
| 180.0-180.9 | Malignant neoplasm of cervix uteri |
| 200.20-200.28 | Burkitt's tumor or lymphoma |
| 200.80-200.88 | Lymphosarcoma, other named variants |
| 201.00-201.98 | Hodgkin's disease |
| 263.0 | Malnutrition of moderate degree |
| 263.1 | Malnutrition of mild degree |
| 263.9 | Unspecified protein-calorie malnutrition |
| 280.0-280.9 | Iron deficiency anemias |
| 285.9 | Anemia, unspecified |
| 287.30-287.39 | Primary thrombocytopenia |

NCD 190.14

***January 13 Changes – Red**



**Medicare National Coverage Determinations (NCD)
Coding Policy Manual and Change Report**

| Code | Description |
|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 288.00 | Neutropenia, unspecified |
| 288.01 | Congenital neutropenia |
| 288.02 | Cyclic neutropenia |
| 288.03 | Drug induced neutropenia |
| 288.04 | Neutropenia due to infection |
| 288.09 | Other neutropenia |
| 288.4 | Hemophagocytic syndromes |
| 288.50 | Leukocytopenia, unspecified |
| 288.51 | Lymphocytopenia |
| 288.59 | Other decreased white blood cell count |
| 288.60 | Leukocytosis, unspecified |
| 288.61 | Lymphocytosis (symptomatic) |
| 288.62 | Leukemoid reaction |
| 288.63 | Monocytosis (symptomatic) |
| 288.64 | Plasmacytosis |
| 288.65 | Basophilia |
| 288.66 | Bandemia |
| 288.69 | Other elevated white blood cell count |
| 288.8 | Other specified disease of white blood cells |
| 289.53 | Neutropenic splenomegaly |
| 294.8 | Other persistent mental disorders due to conditions classified elsewhere |
| 310.1 | Personality change due to conditions classified elsewhere |
| 322.2 | Chronic meningitis |
| 331.19 | Other frontotemporal dementia |
| 331.83 | Mild cognitive impairment, so stated |
| 336.9 | Unspecified disease of spinal cord |
| 348.30 | Encephalopathy unspecified |
| 348.39 | Other encephalopathy |
| 354.0-354.9 | Mononeuritis of upper limbs and mononeuritis multiplex |
| 356.8 | Other specified idiopathic peripheral neuropathy |
| 363.20 | Chorioretinitis, unspecified |
| 425.4 | Other primary cardiomyopathies |
| 473.0-473.9 | Chronic sinusitis |
| 481-482.41 | Pneumococcal pneumonia and other bacterial pneumonia |
| 482.42 | Methicillin resistant pneumonia due to Staphylococcus aureus |
| 482.49-482.9 | Other pneumonia due to Staphylococcus, specified and unspecified |
| 484.1 | Pneumonia in cytomegalic inclusion disease |
| 486 | Pneumonia, organism unspecified |
| 512.81 | Primary spontaneous pneumothorax |
| 512.82 | Secondary spontaneous pneumothorax |

NCD 190.14

***January 13 Changes – Red**



**Medicare National Coverage Determinations (NCD)
Coding Policy Manual and Change Report**

| Code | Description |
|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 512.83 | Chronic pneumothorax |
| 516.8 | Other specified alveolar and parietoalveolar pneumonopathies |
| 528.2 | Oral aphthae |
| 528.6 | Leukoplakia of oral mucosa |
| 530.20-530.21 | Ulcer of esophagus |
| 530.85 | Barrett's esophagus |
| 583.9 | Nephropathy with unspecified pathological lesion in kidney |
| 588.81 | Secondary hyperparathyroidism (of renal origin) |
| 588.89 | Other specified disorders resulting from impaired renal function |
| 647.60-647.64 | Other viral diseases complicating pregnancy (use for HIV I and II) |
| 682.0-682.9 | Other cellulitis and abscess |
| 690.10-690.18 | Seborrheic dermatitis |
| 696.1 | Other psoriasis |
| 698.3 | Lichenification and lichen simplex chronicus |
| 704.8 | Other specified diseases of hair and hair follicles |
| 706.0-706.9 | Diseases of sebaceous glands |
| 780.60 | Fever, unspecified |
| 780.61 | Fever presenting with conditions classified elsewhere |
| 780.62 | Postprocedural fever |
| 780.63 | Postvaccination fever |
| 780.64 | Chills (without fever) |
| 780.65 | Hypothermia not associated with low environmental temperature |
| 780.66 | Febrile nonhemolytic transfusion reaction |
| 780.79 | Other malaise and fatigue |
| 783.21 | Abnormal loss of weight |
| 783.40 | Lack of expected normal physiological development |
| 785.6 | Enlargement of lymph nodes |
| 786.00 | Respiratory abnormality, unspecified |
| 786.05 | Shortness of breath |
| 786.2 | Cough |
| 786.30 | Hemoptysis, unspecified |
| 786.31 | Acute idiopathic pulmonary hemorrhage in infants (AIPHI) |
| 786.39 | Other hemoptysis |
| 786.4 | Abnormal sputum |
| 787.91 | Diarrhea |
| 795.71 | Nonspecific serologic evidence of human immunodeficiency virus |
| 799.4 | Wasting disease |
| V01.71 | Contact or exposure to varicella |
| V01.79 | Contact or exposure to other viral diseases |
| V71.5 | Rape |

NCD 190.14

***January 13 Changes – Red**



Indications

Diagnostic testing to establish HIV infection may be indicated when there is a strong clinical suspicion supported by one or more of the following clinical findings:

1. The patient has a documented, otherwise unexplained, AIDS-defining or AIDS-associated opportunistic infection.
2. The patient has another documented sexually transmitted disease which identifies significant risk of exposure to HIV and the potential for an early or subclinical infection.
3. The patient has documented acute or chronic hepatitis B or C infection that identifies a significant risk of exposure to HIV and the potential for an early or subclinical infection.
4. The patient has a documented AIDS-defining or AIDS-associated neoplasm.
5. The patient has a documented AIDS-associated neurologic disorder or otherwise unexplained dementia.
6. The patient has another documented AIDS-defining clinical condition, or a history of other severe, recurrent, or persistent conditions which suggest an underlying immune deficiency (for example, cutaneous or mucosal disorders).
7. The patient has otherwise unexplained generalized signs and symptoms suggestive of a chronic process with an underlying immune deficiency (for example, fever, weight loss, malaise, fatigue, chronic diarrhea, failure to thrive, chronic cough, hemoptysis, shortness of breath, or lymphadenopathy).
8. The patient has otherwise unexplained laboratory evidence of a chronic disease process with an underlying immune deficiency (for example, anemia, leukopenia, pancytopenia, lymphopenia, or low CD4+ lymphocyte count).
9. The patient has signs and symptoms of acute retroviral syndrome with fever, malaise, lymphadenopathy, and skin rash.
10. The patient has documented exposure to blood or body fluids known to be capable of transmitting HIV (for example, needlesticks and other significant blood exposures) and antiviral therapy is initiated or anticipated to be initiated.
11. The patient is undergoing treatment for rape. (HIV testing is part of the rape treatment protocol.)

Limitations

1. HIV antibody testing in the United States is usually performed using HIV-1 or HIV-1/2 combination tests. HIV-2 testing is indicated if clinical circumstances suggest HIV-2 is likely (that is compatible clinical findings and HIV-1 test negative). HIV-2 testing may be indicated in areas of the country where there is greater prevalence of HIV-2 infections.
2. The Western Blot test should be performed only after documentation that the initial EIA tests are repeatedly positive or equivocal on a single sample.
3. The HIV antigen tests currently have no defined diagnostic usage.
4. Direct viral RNA detection may be performed in those situations where serologic testing does not establish a diagnosis but strong clinical suspicion persists (for example, acute retroviral syndrome, nonspecific serologic evidence of HIV, or perinatal HIV infection).
5. If initial serologic tests confirm an HIV infection, repeat testing is not indicated.

NCD 190.14

***January 13 Changes – Red**



6. If initial serologic tests are HIV EIA negative and there is no indication for confirmation of infection by viral RNA detection, the interval prior to retesting is 3-6 months.
7. Testing for evidence of HIV infection using serologic methods may be medically appropriate in situations where there is a risk of exposure to HIV. However, in the absence of a documented AIDS defining or HIV-associated disease, an HIV-associated sign or symptom, or documented exposure to a known HIV-infected source, the testing is considered by Medicare to be screening and thus is not covered by Medicare (for example, history of multiple blood component transfusions, exposure to blood or body fluids not resulting in consideration of therapy, history of transplant, history of illicit drug use, multiple sexual partners, same-sex encounters, prostitution, or contact with prostitutes).
8. The CPT Editorial Panel has issued a number of codes for infectious agent detection by direct antigen or nucleic acid probe techniques that have not yet been developed or are only being used on an investigational basis. Laboratory providers are advised to remain current on FDA-approval status for these tests.

ICD-9-CM Codes That Do Not Support Medical Necessity

Any ICD-9-CM code not listed in either of the ICD-9-CM covered or non-covered sections.

Documentation Requirements

Appropriate HCPCS/CPT code (s) must be used as described.

Sources of Information

CDC, 1993. Revised classification system for HIV infection and expanded surveillance case definition for AIDS among adolescents and adults. MMWR 41 (No. RR17).

CDC, 1994. Revised classification system for human immunodeficiency virus infection in children less than 13 years of age.

CDC, 1998. Guidelines for treatment of sexually transmitted diseases. MMWR 47 (RR1):11-17.

Piatak, M., M.S. Saag, L.C. Yang, et al. 1993. High levels of HIV-1 in plasma during all stages of infection determined by competitive PCR. Science 259:1749-1754.

Rhame, R.S. 1994. Acquired immunodeficiency syndrome, p. 628-652. In Infectious Diseases; P.D. Hoeprich, M.C. Jordan, and A.R. Ronald (J.B. Lippincott Co., Philadelphia).

Vasudevachari, M.D., R.T. Davey, Jr., J.A. Metcalf, and H.C. Lane. 1997. Principles and procedures of human immunodeficiency virus serodiagnosis. In Manual of Clinical Laboratory Immunology (Fifth ed.); N.R. Rose, E.C. de Macario, J.D. Folds, H.C. Lane, and R.M. Nakamura (ASM Press, Washington, DC).



190.15 - Blood Counts

Previously Listed as Edit 4

Other Names/Abbreviations

CBC

Description

Blood counts are used to evaluate and diagnose diseases relating to abnormalities of the blood or bone marrow. These include primary disorders such as anemia, leukemia, polycythemia, thrombocytosis and thrombocytopenia. Many other conditions secondarily affect the blood or bone marrow, including reaction to inflammation and infections, coagulopathies, neoplasms and exposure to toxic substances. Many treatments and therapies affect the blood or bone marrow, and blood counts may be used to monitor treatment effects.

The complete blood count (CBC) includes a hemogram and differential white blood count (WBC). The hemogram includes enumeration of red blood cells, white blood cells, and platelets, as well as the determination of hemoglobin, hematocrit, and indices.

The symptoms of hematological disorders are often nonspecific, and are commonly encountered in patients who may or may not prove to have a disorder of the blood or bone marrow. Furthermore, many medical conditions that are not primarily due to abnormalities of blood or bone marrow may have hematological manifestations that result from the disease or its treatment. As a result, the CBC is one of the most commonly indicated laboratory tests.

In patients with possible hematological abnormalities, it may be necessary to determine the hemoglobin and hematocrit, to calculate the red cell indices, and to measure the concentration of white blood cells and platelets. These measurements are usually performed on a multichannel analyzer that measures all of the parameters on every sample. Therefore, laboratory assessments routinely include these measurements.

HCPCS Codes (Alphanumeric, CPT[®] AMA)

| Code | Description |
|-------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 85004 | Blood count, automated differential white blood cell (WBC) count |
| 85007 | Blood count; blood smear, microscopic examination with manual differential WBC count |
| 85008 | Blood count; blood smear, microscopic examination without manual differential WBC count |
| 85013 | Blood count, Spun microhematocrit |
| 85014 | Blood count, hematocrit (Hct) |
| 85018 | Blood count, Hemoglobin |
| 85025 | Blood count, complete (CBC), automated (Hgb, Hct, RBC, WBC and platelet count) and automated differential WBC count |
| 85027 | Blood count, complete (CBC), automated (Hgb, Hct, RBC, WBC and platelet count) |
| 85032 | Blood count; manual cell count (erythrocyte, leukocyte, platelet) each |
| 85048 | Blood count, leukocyte (WBC), automated |

NCD 190.15

*January 13 Changes – Red



| Code | Description |
|-------|----------------------------------|
| 85049 | Blood count; platelet, automated |

ICD-9-CM Codes Covered by Medicare Program

Any ICD-9-CM code not listed in either the non-covered section or the medical necessity section.

Indications

Indications for a CBC or hemogram include red cell, platelet, and white cell disorders. Examples of these indications are enumerated individually below.

1. Indications for a CBC generally include the evaluation of bone marrow dysfunction as a result of neoplasms, therapeutic agents, exposure to toxic substances, or pregnancy. The CBC is also useful in assessing peripheral destruction of blood cells, suspected bone marrow failure or bone marrow infiltrate, suspected myeloproliferative, myelodysplastic, or lymphoproliferative processes, and immune disorders.
2. Indications for hemogram or CBC related to red cell (RBC) parameters of the hemogram include signs, symptoms, test results, illness, or disease that can be associated with anemia or other red blood cell disorder (e.g., pallor, weakness, fatigue, weight loss, bleeding, acute injury associated with blood loss or suspected blood loss, abnormal menstrual bleeding, hematuria, hematemesis, hematochezia, positive fecal occult blood test, malnutrition, vitamin deficiency, malabsorption, neuropathy, known malignancy, presence of acute or chronic disease that may have associated anemia, coagulation or hemostatic disorders, postural dizziness, syncope, abdominal pain, change in bowel habits, chronic marrow hypoplasia or decreased RBC production, tachycardia, systolic heart murmur, congestive heart failure, dyspnea, angina, nailbed deformities, growth retardation, jaundice, hepatomegaly, splenomegaly, lymphadenopathy, ulcers on the lower extremities).
3. Indications for hemogram or CBC related to red cell (RBC) parameters of the hemogram include signs, symptoms, test results, illness, or disease that can be associated with polycythemia (for example, fever, chills, ruddy skin, conjunctival redness, cough, wheezing, cyanosis, clubbing of the fingers, orthopnea, heart murmur, headache, vague cognitive changes including memory changes, sleep apnea, weakness, pruritus, dizziness, excessive sweating, visual symptoms, weight loss, massive obesity, gastrointestinal bleeding, paresthesias, dyspnea, joint symptoms, epigastric distress, pain and erythema of the fingers or toes, venous or arterial thrombosis, thromboembolism, myocardial infarction, stroke, transient ischemic attacks, congenital heart disease, chronic obstructive pulmonary disease, increased erythropoietin production associated with neoplastic, renal or hepatic disorders, androgen or diuretic use, splenomegaly, hepatomegaly, diastolic hypertension.)
4. Specific indications for CBC with differential count related to the WBC include signs, symptoms, test results, illness, or disease associated with leukemia, infections or inflammatory processes, suspected bone marrow failure or bone marrow infiltrate, suspected myeloproliferative, myelodysplastic or lymphoproliferative disorder, use of drugs that may cause leukopenia, and immune disorders (e.g., fever, chills, sweats, shock, fatigue, malaise, tachycardia, tachypnea, heart murmur, seizures, alterations of

NCD 190.15

***January 13 Changes – Red**



consciousness, meningismus, pain such as headache, abdominal pain, arthralgia, odynophagia, or dysuria, redness or swelling of skin, soft tissue bone, or joint, ulcers of the skin or mucous membranes, gangrene, mucous membrane discharge, bleeding, thrombosis, respiratory failure, pulmonary infiltrate, jaundice, diarrhea, vomiting, hepatomegaly, splenomegaly, lymphadenopathy, opportunistic infection, such as oral candidiasis.)

5. Specific indications for CBC related to the platelet count include signs, symptoms, test results, illness, or disease associated with increased or decreased platelet production and destruction, or platelet dysfunction (e.g., gastrointestinal bleeding, genitourinary tract bleeding, bilateral epistaxis, thrombosis, ecchymosis, purpura, jaundice, petechiae, fever, heparin therapy, suspected DIC, shock, pre-eclampsia, neonate with maternal ITP, massive transfusion, recent platelet transfusion, cardiopulmonary bypass, hemolytic uremic syndrome, renal diseases, lymphadenopathy, hepatomegaly, splenomegaly, hypersplenism, neurologic abnormalities, viral or other infection, myeloproliferative, myelodysplastic, or lymphoproliferative disorder, thrombosis, exposure to toxic agents, excessive alcohol ingestion, autoimmune disorder (SLE, RA).
6. Indications for hemogram or CBC related to red cell (RBC) parameters of the hemogram include, in addition to those already listed, thalassemia, suspected hemoglobinopathy, lead poisoning, arsenic poisoning, and spherocytosis.
7. Specific indications for CBC with differential count related to the WBC include, in addition to those already listed, storage diseases; mucopolysaccharidoses, and use of drugs that cause leukocytosis such as G-CSF or CM-CSF.
8. Specific indications for CBC related to platelet count include, in addition to those already listed, May-Hegglin syndrome and Wiskott-Aldrich syndrome.

Limitations

1. Testing of patients who are asymptomatic, or who do not have a condition that could be expected to result in a hematological abnormality, is screening and is not a covered service.
2. In some circumstances it may be appropriate to perform only a hemoglobin or hematocrit to assess the oxygen carrying capacity of the blood. When the ordering provider requests only a hemoglobin or hematocrit, the remaining components of the CBC are not covered.
3. When a blood count is performed for an end-stage renal disease (ESRD) patient, and is billed outside the ESRD rate, documentation of the medical necessity for the blood count must be submitted with the claim.
4. In some patients presenting with certain signs, symptoms or diseases, a single CBC may be appropriate. Repeat testing may not be indicated unless abnormal results are found, or unless there is a change in clinical condition. If repeat testing is performed, a more descriptive diagnosis code (e.g., anemia) should be reported to support medical necessity. However, repeat testing may be indicated where results are normal in patients with conditions where there is a continued risk for the development of hematologic abnormality.



ICD-9-CM Codes That Do Not Support Medical Necessity

The individual ICD-9-CM codes included in code ranges in the table below can be viewed on CMS' website under Downloads: Lab Code List. The link is: [://www.cms.gov/Medicare/Coverage/CoverageGenInfo/LabNCDs](http://www.cms.gov/Medicare/Coverage/CoverageGenInfo/LabNCDs).

| Code | Description |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 078.10 – 078.19 | Viral warts |
| 210.0-210.9 | Benign neoplasm of lip, oral cavity, and pharynx |
| 214.0 | Lipoma, skin and subcutaneous tissue of face |
| 216.0-216.9 | Benign neoplasm of skin |
| 217 | Benign neoplasm of breast |
| 222.0-222.9 | Benign neoplasm of male genital organs |
| 224.0 | Benign neoplasm of eyeball, except conjunctiva, cornea, retina, and choroid |
| 230.0 | Carcinoma in situ of lip, oral cavity and pharynx |
| 232.0-232.9 | Carcinoma in situ of skin |
| 300.00-300.09 | Neurotic disorders |
| 301.0-301.9 | Personality disorders |
| 302.0-302.9 | Sexual and gender identity disorders |
| 307.0 | Stuttering |
| 307.20-307.23 | Tics |
| 307.3 | Stereotypic movement disorder |
| 307.80-307.89 | Pain disorders related to psychological factors |
| 312.00-312.9 | Disturbance of conduct, not elsewhere classified |
| 313.0-313.9 | Disturbance of emotions specific to childhood and adolescence |
| 314.00-314.9 | Hyperkinetic syndrome of childhood |
| 338.0 | Central pain syndrome |
| 338.11 | Acute pain due to trauma |
| 338.12 | Acute post-thoracotomy pain |
| 338.18 | Other acute postoperative pain |
| 338.19 | Other acute pain |
| 338.21 | Chronic pain due to trauma |
| 338.22 | Chronic post-thoracotomy pain |
| 338.28 | Other chronic postoperative pain |
| 338.29 | Other chronic pain |
| 338.4 | Chronic pain syndrome |
| 363.30-363.35 | Chorioretinal scars |
| 363.40-363.43 | Choroidal degeneration |
| 363.50-363.57 | Hereditary choroidal dystrophies |
| 363.70-363.9 | Choroidal detachment |
| 366.00-366.9 | Cataract |
| 367.0-367.9 | Disorders of refraction and accommodation |
| 371.00-371.9 | Corneal opacity and other disorders of cornea |

NCD 190.15

***January 13 Changes – Red**



**Medicare National Coverage Determinations (NCD)
Coding Policy Manual and Change Report**

| Code | Description |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 373.00-373.9 | Inflammation of eyelids |
| 375.00-375.9 | Disorders of lacrimal system |
| 376.21-376.22 | Endocrine exophthalmos |
| 376.40-376.47 | Deformity of orbit |
| 376.50-376.52 | Enophthalmos |
| 376.6 | Retained (old) foreign body following penetrating wound of orbit |
| 376.81-376.82 | Orbital cysts; myopathy of extraocular muscles |
| 376.89 | Other orbital disorders |
| 376.9 | Unspecified disorder of orbit |
| 377.10-377.16 | Optic atrophy |
| 377.21-377.24 | Other disorders of optic disc |
| 384.20-384.25 | Perforation of tympanic membrane |
| 384.81-384.82 | Other specified disorders of tympanic membrane |
| 385.00-385.9 | Other disorders of middle ear and mastoid |
| 387.0-387.9 | Otosclerosis |
| 388.00-388.32 | Degenerative and vascular disorders of ear; noise effects on inner ear; sudden hearing loss, unspecified; and tinnitus |
| 388.40-388.45 | Other abnormal auditory perception |
| 388.5 | Disorders of acoustic nerve |
| 389.00-389.06, 389.08 | Conductive hearing loss |
| 389.10-389.18 | Sensorineural hearing loss |
| 389.20-389.22 | Mixed hearing loss |
| 389.7 | Deaf, non-speaking, not elsewhere classifiable |
| 389.8, 389.9 | Hearing loss |
| 440.0-440.1 | Atherosclerosis of aorta and renal artery |
| 443.81-443.9 | Other and unspecified peripheral vascular disease |
| 448.1 | Capillary nevus, non neoplastic |
| 457.0 | Postmastectomy lymphedema syndrome |
| 470 | Deviated nasal septum |
| 471.0-471.9 | Nasal polyps |
| 478.0 | Hypertrophy of nasal turbinates |
| 478.11 | Nasal mucositis (ulcerative) |
| 478.19 | Other disease of nasal cavity and sinuses |
| 478.4 | Polyp of vocal cord or larynx |
| 520.0-520.9 | Disorders of tooth development and eruption |
| 521.00-521.15, 521.20-521.25, 521.30-521.35, 521.40-521.42, 521.49, 521.5-521.7, 521.81, 521.89, 521.9 | Diseases of hard tissues of teeth |
| 524.00-524.9 | Dentofacial anomalies, including malocclusion |

NCD 190.15

***January 13 Changes – Red**



**Medicare National Coverage Determinations (NCD)
Coding Policy Manual and Change Report**

| Code | Description |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 525.0, 525.10-525.13, 525.19, 525.20-525.26, 525.3, 525.40-525.44, 525.50-525.54, 525.60- 525.67, 525.69 | Other diseases and conditions of teeth and supporting structures |
| 525.71 | Osseointegration failure of dental implant |
| 525.72 | Post-osseointegration biological failure of dental implant |
| 525.73 | Post-osseointegration mechanic failure of dental implant |
| 525.8 | Other specified disorders of the teeth and supporting structures |
| 525.9 | Unspecified disorder of the teeth and supporting structures |
| 526.0-526.3 | Diseases of the jaws |
| 526.61 | Perforation of root canal space |
| 526.62 | Endodontic overfill |
| 526.63 | Endodontic underfill |
| 526.69 | Other periradicular pathology associated with previous endodontic treatment |
| 527.6-527.9 | Diseases of salivary glands |
| 575.6 | Cholesterolosis of gallbladder |
| 600.00-600.91 | Hyperplasia of prostate |
| 603.0 | Encysted hydrocele |
| 603.8 | Other specified types of hydrocele |
| 603.9 | Hydrocele, unspecified |
| 605 | Redundant prepuce and phimosis |
| 606.0-606.1 | Infertility, male azoospermia and oligospermia |
| 608.1 | Spermatocele |
| 608.20 | Torsion of testis, unspecified |
| 608.21 | Extravaginal torsion of spermatic cord |
| 608.22 | Intravaginal torsion of spermatic cord |
| 608.23 | Torsion of appendix testis |
| 608.24 | Torsion of appendix epididymis |
| 608.3 | Atrophy of testis |
| 610.0-610.9 | Benign mammary dysplasia |
| 611.1-611.6 | Other disorders of breast |
| 611.9 | Unspecified breast disorder |
| 616.2 | Cyst of Bartholin's gland |
| 618.00-618.05, 618.09, 618.1-618.7, 618.81-618.83, 618.84, 618.89, 618.9 | Genital prolapse |
| 620.0-620.3 | Noninflammatory disorders of ovary, fallopian tube, & broad ligament |
| 621.6-621.7 | Malposition or chronic inversion of uterus |
| 627.2-627.9 | Menopausal and post menopausal disorders |
| 628.0-628.9 | Infertility, female |

NCD 190.15

***January 13 Changes – Red**



**Medicare National Coverage Determinations (NCD)
Coding Policy Manual and Change Report**

| Code | Description |
|---------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 676.00-676.94 | Other disorders of breast associated with childbirth and disorders of lactation |
| 691.0-691.8 | Atopic dermatitis and related disorders |
| 692.0-692.9 | Contact dermatitis and other eczema |
| 700 | Corns and callosities |
| 701.0-701.9 | Other hypertrophic and atrophic conditions of skin |
| 702.0-702.8 | Other dermatoses |
| 703.9 | Unspecified disease of nail |
| 706.0-706.9 | Diseases of sebaceous glands |
| 709.00-709.4 | Other disorders of skin and subcutaneous tissue |
| 715.00-715.98 | Osteoarthritis |
| 716.00-716.99 | Other and unspecified arthropathies |
| 718.00-718.99 | Other derangement of joint |
| 726.0-726.91 | Peripheral enthesopathies and allied syndromes |
| 727.00-727.9 | Other disorders of synovium, tendon, and bursa |
| 728.10-728.85 | Disorders of muscle ligament and fascia |
| 732.0-732.9 | Osteochondropathies |
| 733.00-733.09 | Osteoporosis |
| 734 | Flat foot |
| 735.0-735.9 | Acquired deformities of toe |
| 736.00-736.9 | Other acquired deformities of limb |
| 737.0-737.9 | Curvature of spine |
| 738.0-738.9 | Other acquired deformity |
| 739.0-739.9 | Nonallopathic lesions, not elsewhere classified |
| 799.81 | Decreased libido |
| 830.0-832.19 | Dislocation of jaw, shoulder, and elbow |
| 832.2 | Nursemaid's elbow |
| 833.00-833.19 | Dislocation of wrist |
| 834.00-834.12 | Dislocation of finger |
| 835.00-835.13 | Dislocation of hip |
| 836.0-836.69 | Dislocation of knee |
| 837.0-837.1 | Dislocation of ankle |
| 838.00-838.19 | Dislocation of foot |
| 839.00-839.9 | Other, multiple and ill-defined dislocations |
| 840.0-848.9 | Sprains and strains of joints and adjacent muscles |
| 905.0-909.9 | Late effects of musculoskeletal and connective tissue injuries |
| 910.0-919.9 | Superficial injuries |
| 930.0-932 | Foreign body on external eye, in ear, in nose |
| 955.0-957.9 | Injury to peripheral nerve |
| V03.0-V06.9 | Need for prophylactic vaccination |

NCD 190.15

***January 13 Changes – Red**



**Medicare National Coverage Determinations (NCD)
Coding Policy Manual and Change Report**

| Code | Description |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| V11.0-V11.3 | Personal history of mental disorder; schizophrenia, affective disorders, neurosis, and alcoholism |
| V11.4 | Personal history of combat and operational stress reaction |
| V11.8-V11.9 | Personal history of other and unspecified mental disorders |
| V14.0-V14.8 | Personal history of allergy to medicinal agents |
| V16.0 | Family history of malignant neoplasm, gastrointestinal tract |
| V16.3 | Family history of malignant neoplasm, breast |
| V21.0-V21.9 | Constitutional states in development |
| V25.01-V25.04, V25.09 | Encounter for contraceptive management; general counseling and advice |
| V25.11 | Encounter for insertion of intrauterine contraceptive device |
| V25.12 | Encounter for removal of intrauterine contraceptive device |
| V25.13 | Encounter for removal and reinsertion of intrauterine contraceptive device |
| V25.2-V25.3, V25.40-V25.43, V25.49, V25.5, V25.8, V25.9 | Encounter for sterilization; menstrual extraction; surveillance of previously prescribed contraceptive methods; and insertion of implantable subdermal contraceptive; other specified and unspecified contraceptive management |
| V26.0-V26.39 | Procreative management |
| V26.41 | Other procreative counseling and advice using natural family planning |
| V26.42 | Encounter for fertility preservation counseling |
| V26.49 | Other procreative management, counseling and advice |
| V26.51 | Tubal ligation status |
| V26.52 | Vasectomy status |
| V26.81 | Encounter for assisted reproductive fertility procedure cycle |
| V26.82 | Encounter for fertility preservation procedure |
| V26.89-V26.9 | Other specified and unspecified procreative management |
| V40.0-V40.9 | Mental and behavioral problems |
| V41.0-V41.9 | Problems with special senses and other special functions |
| V43.0-V43.1 | Organ or tissue replaced by other means, eye globe or lens |
| V44.0-V44.9 | Artificial opening status |
| V45.00-V45.02, V45.09 | Other post surgical states |
| V45.11 | Renal dialysis status |
| V45.12 | Non-compliance with renal dialysis |
| V45.2-V45.4, V45.51, V45.52, V45.59, V45.61, V45.69, V45.71-V45.79, V45.81-V45.85, V45.86, V45.89 | Other post surgical states |
| V48.0-V48.9 | Problems with head, neck, and trunk |
| V49.0 - V49.85 | Other conditions influencing health status |
| V49.86 | Do not resuscitate status |
| V49.87 | Physical restraints status |

NCD 190.15

***January 13 Changes – Red**



**Medicare National Coverage Determinations (NCD)
Coding Policy Manual and Change Report**

| Code | Description |
|----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| V49.89 - V49.9 | Other specified and unspecified conditions influencing health status |
| V51.0 | Encounter for breast reconstruction following mastectomy |
| V51.8 | Other aftercare involving the use of plastic surgery |
| V52.0-V52.9 | Fitting and adjustment of prosthetic device and implant |
| V53.01-V53.09 | Fitting and adjustment of devices related to nervous system & special senses |
| V53.1 | Fitting and adjustment of spectacles and contact lenses |
| V53.31-V53.39 | Fitting and adjustment of cardiac device |
| V53.4 | Fitting and adjustment of orthodontic devices |
| V53.50 | Fitting and adjustment of intestinal appliance and device |
| V53.51 | Fitting and adjustment of gastric lap band |
| V53.59 | Fitting and adjustment of other gastrointestinal appliance and device |
| V53.6 | Fitting and adjustment of urinary devices |
| V53.7 | Fitting and adjustment of orthopedic devices |
| V53.8 | Fitting and adjustment of wheelchair |
| V53.90-V53.99 | Fitting and adjustment of other and unspecified device |
| V54.01-V54.9 | Other orthopedic aftercare |
| V55.0-V55.9 | Attention to artificial openings |
| V57.0-V57.2 | Care involving use of rehabilitation procedures |
| V57.3 | Care involving speech-language therapy |
| V57.4-V57.9 | Orthoptic training, other specified, and unspecified rehabilitation procedure |
| V58.5 | Orthodontics |
| V59.01-V59.9 | Donors |
| V61.01 | Family disruption due to family member on military deployment |
| V61.02 | Family disruption due to return of family member from military deployment |
| V61.03 | Family disruption due to divorce or legal separation |
| V61.04 | Family disruption due to parent-child estrangement |
| V61.05 | Family disruption due to child in welfare custody |
| V61.06 | Family disruption due to child in foster care or in care of non-parental family member |
| V61.07 | Family disruption due to death of family member |
| V61.08 | Family disruption due to other extended absence of family member |
| V61.09 | Other family disruption |
| V61.10 | Counseling for marital and partner problems, unspecified |
| V61.11 | Counseling for victim of spousal and partner abuse |
| V61.12 | Counseling for perpetrator of spousal and partner abuse |
| V61.20 | Counseling for parent-child problem |
| V61.21 | Counseling for victim of child abuse |
| V61.22 | Counseling for perpetrator of parental child abuse |

NCD 190.15

***January 13 Changes – Red**



**Medicare National Coverage Determinations (NCD)
Coding Policy Manual and Change Report**

| Code | Description |
|-------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| V61.23 | Counseling for parent-biological child problem |
| V61.24 | Counseling for parent-adopted child problem |
| V61.25 | Counseling for parent (guardian)-foster child problem |
| V61.29 | Other parent-child problems |
| V61.3 | Problems with aged parents or in-laws |
| V61.41 | Alcoholism in family |
| V61.42 | Substance abuse in family |
| V61.49, V61.5-V61.9 | Other specified and unspecified family problems |
| V62.21 | Personal current military deployment status |
| V62.22 | Personal history of return from military deployment |
| V62.29 | Other occupational circumstances or maladjustment |
| V62.3-V62.84 | Educational circumstances; other psychological or physical stress, not elsewhere classified; suicidal ideation |
| V62.85 | Homicidal ideation |
| V62.89-V62.9 | Other psychological or physical stress, not elsewhere classified; and unspecified psychosocial circumstances |
| V65.2 | Person feigning illness |
| V65.3 | Dietary surveillance and counseling |
| V65.40-V65.49 | Other counseling, not elsewhere classified |
| V65.5 | Person with feared complaint in whom no diagnosis was made |
| V65.8 | Other reasons for seeking consultation |
| V65.9 | Unspecified reason for consultation |
| V66.0-V66.9 | Convalescence and palliative care |
| V67.3 | Follow-up examination following psychotherapy |
| V67.4 | Follow-up examination following treatment of healed fracture |
| V69.3 | Problems related to lifestyle, gambling and betting |
| V71.01 - V71.09 | Observation and evaluation for suspected conditions not found, mental |
| V72.0 | Examination of eyes and vision |
| V72.11 - V72.12; V72.19 | Encounter for hearing conservation and treatment; other examination of ears and hearing |
| V72.2 | Dental examination |
| V72.40, V72.41, V72.42 | Pregnancy examination or test; pregnancy unconfirmed; negative result; positive result. |
| V72.5 | Radiological examination, not elsewhere classified |
| V72.60 | Laboratory examination, unspecified |
| V72.61 | Antibody response examination |
| V72.62 | Laboratory examination ordered as part of a routine general medical examination |
| V72.63 | Pre-procedural laboratory examination |
| V72.69 | Other laboratory examination |
| V72.7 | Diagnostic skin and sensitization tests |
| V72.9 | Unspecified examination |

NCD 190.15

***January 13 Changes – Red**



**Medicare National Coverage Determinations (NCD)
Coding Policy Manual and Change Report**

| Code | Description |
|---------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|
| V76.10-V76.19 | Special screening for malignant neoplasms, breast |
| V76.2 | Special screening for malignant neoplasms, cervix |
| V76.44 | Special screening for malignant neoplasms, other sites, prostate |
| V76.51 | Special screening for malignant neoplasms, Intestine, colon |
| V77.1 | Special screening for diabetes mellitus |
| V81.0-V81.2 | Special screening for cardiovascular diseases |

Documentation Required

Appropriate HCPCS/CPT code (s) must be used as described.

Sources of Information

Wintrobe's Clinical Hematology, G. Richard Lee et al editors, Lea & Febiger, 9th edition, Philadelphia PA 1993.

Hematology, Clinical and Laboratory Practice, R. Bick et al editors, Mosby-Year Book, Inc., St. Louis, Missouri, 1993.

"The Polycythemia", V.C. Broudy, Medicine, Chapter 5.V. Scientific American, NY, NY 1996.

Laboratory Test Handbook, D.S. Jacobs et al, Lexi-Comp Inc, 4th edition, Cleveland OH 1996.

Cancer: Principles & Practice of Oncology, DeVita, et al., 5th ed., Phil: Lippincott-Raven, 1997.

Cecil Textbook of Medicine, Bennett, et al., 20th edition, Philadelphia: W.B. Saunders, 1996.

Williams Hematology, Beutler, et al., 5th edition, New York: McGraw-Hill, 1995.



190.16 - Partial Thromboplastin Time (PTT)

Previously Listed as Edit 5

Other Names/Abbreviations

PTT

Description

Basic plasma coagulation function is readily assessed with a few simple laboratory tests: The Partial Thromboplastin Time (PTT), Prothrombin Time (PT), Thrombin Time (TT), or a quantitative fibrinogen determination. The PTT test is an in vitro laboratory test used to assess the intrinsic coagulation pathway and monitor heparin therapy.

HCPCS Codes (Alphanumeric, CPT[®] AMA)

| Code | Description |
|-------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| 85730 | Thromboplastin time, partial (PTT); plasma or whole blood |

ICD-9-CM Codes Covered by Medicare Program

The individual ICD-9-CM codes included in code ranges in the table below can be viewed on CMS' website under Downloads: Lab Code List. The link is: [://www.cms.gov/Medicare/Coverage/CoverageGenInfo/LabNCDs](http://www.cms.gov/Medicare/Coverage/CoverageGenInfo/LabNCDs).

| Code | Description |
|-------------|---------------------------------------------------------|
| 002.0-002.9 | Typhoid and paratyphoid |
| 003.0-003.9 | Other Salmonella infections |
| 038.9 | Unspecified Septicemia |
| 042 | Human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) disease |
| 060.0-060.9 | Yellow fever |
| 065.0-065.9 | Arthropod borne hemorrhagic fever |
| 070.0-070.9 | Viral hepatitis |
| 075 | Infectious mononucleosis |
| 078.6 | Hemorrhagic nephrosonephritis |
| 078.7 | Arenaviral hemorrhagic fever |
| 120.0 | Schistosomiasis haematobium |
| 121.1 | Clonorchiasis |
| 121.3 | Fascioliasis |
| 124 | Trichinosis |
| 135 | Sarcoidosis |
| 155.0-155.2 | Malignant neoplasm of liver and intrahepatic bile ducts |
| 197.7 | Malignant neoplasm of liver, specified as secondary |
| 238.4 | Polycythemia vera |
| 238.71 | Essential thrombocythemia |

NCD 190.16

***January 13 Changes – Red**



**Medicare National Coverage Determinations (NCD)
Coding Policy Manual and Change Report**

| Code | Description |
|--------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 238.72 | Low grade myelodysplastic syndrome lesions |
| 238.73 | High grade myelodysplastic syndrome lesions |
| 238.74 | Myelodysplastic syndrome with 5q deletion |
| 238.75 | Myelodysplastic syndrome, unspecified |
| 238.76 | Myelofibrosis with myeloid metaplasia |
| 238.77 | Post-transplant lymphoproliferative disorder (PTLD) |
| 238.79 | Other lymphatic and hematopoietic tissues |
| 239.9 | Neoplasm of unspecified nature, site unspecified |
| 246.3 | Hemorrhage and infarction of thyroid |
| 249.40 | Secondary diabetes mellitus with renal manifestations, not stated as uncontrolled |
| 249.41 | Secondary diabetes mellitus with renal manifestations, uncontrolled |
| 250.40-250.43 | Diabetic with renal manifestations |
| 269.0 | Deficiency of Vitamin K |
| 273.0-273.3, 273.8-273.9 | Disorders of plasma protein metabolism |
| 275.01 | Hereditary hemochromatosis |
| 275.02 | Hemochromatosis due to repeated red blood cell transfusions |
| 275.03 | Other hemochromatosis |
| 275.09 | Other disorders of iron metabolism |
| 275.1 | Disorders of copper metabolism |
| 275.2 | Disorders of magnesium metabolism |
| 275.3 | Disorders of phosphorus metabolism |
| 275.40-275.49 | Disorders of calcium metabolism |
| 275.5 | Hungry bone syndrome |
| 275.8-275.9 | Other specified disorders of mineral metabolism, and unspecified disorder of mineral metabolism |
| 277.1 | Disorders of porphyrin metabolism |
| 277.30 | Amyloidosis, unspecified |
| 277.31 | Familial Mediterranean fever |
| 277.39 | Other amyloidosis |
| 285.1 | Acute posthemorrhagic anemia |
| 286.0 | Congenital factor VIII disorder - Hemophilia A |
| 286.1 | Congenital factor IX disorder - Hemophilia B |
| 286.2-286.3 | Other congenital factor deficiencies |
| 286.4 | von Willebrand's disease |
| 286.52 | Acquired hemophilia |
| 286.53 | Antiphospholipid antibody with hemorrhagic disorder |
| 286.59 | Other hemorrhagic disorder due to intrinsic circulating anticoagulants, antibodies, or inhibitors |
| 286.6 | Defibrination syndrome |
| 286.7 | Acquired coagulation factor deficiency |

NCD 190.16

***January 13 Changes – Red**



**Medicare National Coverage Determinations (NCD)
Coding Policy Manual and Change Report**

| Code | Description |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 286.9 | Other and unspecified coagulation defects |
| 287.0-287.39 | Allergic purpura; qualitative platelet defects; other non-thrombocytopenic purpuras; primary thrombocytopenia |
| 287.41 | Posttransfusion purpura |
| 287.49 | Other secondary thrombocytopenia |
| 287.5-287.9 | Thrombocytopenia, unspecified; other specified and unspecified hemorrhagic conditions |
| 289.0 | Polycythemia, secondary |
| 289.81 | Primary hypercoagulable state |
| 325 | Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of intracranial venous sinuses |
| 360.43 | Hemophthalmos, except current injury |
| 362.30-362.37 | Retinal vascular occlusion |
| 362.43 | Hemorrhagic detachment of retinal pigment epithelium |
| 362.81 | Retinal hemorrhage |
| 363.61-363.63 | Choroidal hemorrhage |
| 363.72 | Choroidal detachment |
| 368.9 | Unspecified Visual Disturbances |
| 372.72 | Conjunctive hemorrhage |
| 374.81 | Hemorrhage of eyelid |
| 376.32 | Orbital hemorrhage |
| 377.42 | Hemorrhage in optic nerve sheaths |
| 379.23 | Vitreous hemorrhage |
| 380.31 | Hematoma of auricle or pinna |
| 403.01, 403.11, 403.91 | Hypertensive chronic kidney disease, with chronic kidney disease stage V or end stage renal disease |
| 404.02, 404.12, 404.92 | Hypertensive heart and chronic kidney disease, without heart failure and with chronic kidney disease stage V or end stage renal disease |
| 410.00-410.92 | Acute myocardial infarction |
| 423.0 | Hemopericardium |
| 427.31 | Atrial fibrillation |
| 427.9 | Cardiac dysrhythmias, unspecified |
| 428.0 | Congestive heart failure, unspecified |
| 429.79 | Mural thrombus |
| 430-432.9 | Cerebral hemorrhage |
| 433.00-433.91 | Occlusion and stenosis of precerebral arteries |
| 434.00-434.91 | Occlusion of cerebral arteries |
| 435.9 | Focal neurologic deficit |
| 444.01, 444.09, 444.1-444.9 | Arterial embolism and thrombosis |
| 446.6 | Thrombotic microangiopathy |
| 447.2 | Rupture of artery |
| 448.0 | Hereditary Hemorrhagic telangiectasia |

NCD 190.16

***January 13 Changes – Red**



**Medicare National Coverage Determinations (NCD)
Coding Policy Manual and Change Report**

| Code | Description |
|-------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 451.0-451.9 | Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis |
| 453.0 | Budd-Chiari syndrome |
| 453.1 | Thrombophlebitis migrans |
| 453.2 | Embolism and thrombosis of inferior vena cava |
| 453.3 | Embolism and thrombosis of renal vein |
| 453.40 | Acute venous embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep vessels of lower extremity |
| 453.41 | Acute venous embolism and thrombosis of deep vessels of proximal lower extremity |
| 453.42 | Acute venous embolism and thrombosis of deep vessels of distal lower extremity |
| 453.50 | Chronic venous embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep vessels of lower extremity |
| 453.51 | Chronic venous embolism and thrombosis of deep vessels of proximal lower extremity |
| 453.52 | Chronic venous embolism and thrombosis of deep vessels of distal lower extremity |
| 453.6 | Venous embolism and thrombosis of superficial vessels of lower extremity |
| 453.71 | Chronic venous embolism and thrombosis of superficial veins of upper extremity |
| 453.72 | Chronic venous embolism and thrombosis of deep veins of upper extremity |
| 453.73 | Chronic venous embolism and thrombosis of upper extremity, unspecified |
| 453.74 | Chronic venous embolism and thrombosis of axillary veins |
| 453.75 | Chronic venous embolism and thrombosis of subclavian veins |
| 453.76 | Chronic venous embolism and thrombosis of internal jugular veins |
| 453.77 | Chronic venous embolism and thrombosis of other thoracic veins |
| 453.79 | Chronic venous embolism and thrombosis of other specified veins |
| 453.81 | Acute venous embolism and thrombosis of superficial veins of upper extremity |
| 453.82 | Acute venous embolism and thrombosis of deep veins of upper extremity |
| 453.83 | Acute venous embolism and thrombosis of upper extremity, unspecified |
| 453.84 | Acute venous embolism and thrombosis of axillary veins |
| 453.85 | Acute venous embolism and thrombosis of subclavian veins |
| 453.86 | Acute venous embolism and thrombosis of internal jugular veins |
| 453.87 | Acute venous embolism and thrombosis of other thoracic veins |
| 453.89 | Acute venous embolism and thrombosis of other specified veins |
| 453.9 | Other venous embolism and thrombosis of unspecified site |
| 456.0 | Esophageal varices with bleeding |
| 456.1 | Esophageal varices without bleeding |

NCD 190.16

***January 13 Changes – Red**



**Medicare National Coverage Determinations (NCD)
Coding Policy Manual and Change Report**

| Code | Description |
|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 456.8 | Varices of other sites |
| 459.89 | Ecchymosis |
| 530.7 | Gastroesophageal laceration – hemorrhage syndrome |
| 530.82 | Esophageal hemorrhage |
| 531.00-535.61 | Gastric-Duodenal ulcer disease |
| 535.70 | Eosinophilic gastritis, without mention of obstruction |
| 535.71 | Eosinophilic gastritis, with obstruction |
| 537.83 | Angiodysplasia of stomach and duodenum with hemorrhage |
| 537.84 | Dieulafoy lesion (hemorrhagic) of stomach and duodenum |
| 556.0-557.9 | Hemorrhagic bowel disease |
| 562.02-562.03 | Diverticulosis of small intestine with hemorrhage |
| 562.12 | Diverticulosis of colon with hemorrhage |
| 562.13 | Diverticulitis of colon with hemorrhage |
| 568.81 | Hemoperitoneum (nontraumatic) |
| 569.3 | Hemorrhage of rectum and anus |
| 570 | Acute and subacute necrosis of liver |
| 571.0-571.9 | Chronic liver disease and cirrhosis |
| 572.0 | Abscess of liver |
| 572.1 | Portal pyemia |
| 572.2 | Hepatic encephalopathy |
| 572.3 | Portal hypertension |
| 572.4 | Hepatorenal syndrome |
| 572.8 | Other sequelae of chronic liver disease |
| 573.0-573.9 | Other disorders of liver |
| 576.0-576.9 | Biliary tract disorders |
| 577.0 | Acute pancreatitis |
| 578.0-578.9 | Gastrointestinal Hemorrhage |
| 579.0-579.9 | Malabsorption |
| 581.0-581.9 | Nephrotic Syndrome |
| 583.9 | Nephritis, with unspecified pathological lesion in kidney |
| 584.5 | Acute kidney failure with lesion of tubular necrosis |
| 584.6 | Acute kidney failure with lesion of renal cortical necrosis |
| 584.7 | Acute kidney failure with lesion of renal medullary (papillary) necrosis |
| 584.8 | Acute kidney failure with other specified pathological lesion in kidney |
| 584.9 | Acute kidney failure, unspecified |
| 585.4-585.9 | Chronic kidney disease |
| 586 | Renal failure |
| 593.81-593.89 | Other disorders of kidney and ureter, with hemorrhage |
| 596.7 | Hemorrhage into bladder wall |
| 596.81 | Infection of cystostomy |
| 596.82 | Mechanical complication of cystostomy |

NCD 190.16

***January 13 Changes – Red**



**Medicare National Coverage Determinations (NCD)
Coding Policy Manual and Change Report**

| Code | Description |
|---------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 596.83 | Other complication of cystostomy |
| 596.89 | Other specified disorders of bladder |
| 599.70 | Hematuria, unspecified |
| 599.71 | Gross hematuria |
| 599.72 | Microscopic hematuria |
| 607.82 | Penile hemorrhage |
| 608.83 | Vascular disorders of male genital organs |
| 611.89 | Other specified disorders of breast including hematoma |
| 620.7 | Hemorrhage of broad ligament |
| 621.4 | Hematometra |
| 622.8 | Other specified disorders of cervix, with hemorrhage |
| 623.6 | Vaginal hematoma |
| 623.8 | Other specified diseases of the vagina, with hemorrhage |
| 624.5 | Hematoma of vulva |
| 626.6 | Metrorrhagia |
| 626.7 | Postcoital bleeding |
| 627.0 | Premenopausal bleeding |
| 627.1 | Postmenopausal bleeding |
| 629.0 | Hematocele female not elsewhere classified |
| 632 | Missed abortion |
| 634.00-634.92 | Spontaneous abortion |
| 635.10-635.12 | Legally induced abortion, complicated by delayed or excessive hemorrhage |
| 636.10-636.12 | Illegally induced abortion, complicated by delayed or excessive hemorrhage |
| 637.10-637.12 | Abortion unspecified, complicated by delayed or excessive hemorrhage |
| 638.1 | Failed attempt abortion, complicated by delayed or excessive hemorrhage |
| 639.1 | Delayed or excessive hemorrhage following abortion and ectopic and molar pregnancies |
| 639.6 | Complications following abortion and ectopic and molar pregnancies, embolism |
| 640.00-640.93 | Hemorrhage in early pregnancy |
| 641.00-641.93 | Antepartum hemorrhage |
| 642.00-642.94 | Hypertension complicating pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium |
| 646.70-646.73 | Liver disorders in pregnancy |
| 649.30 | Coagulation defects complicating pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium, unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable |
| 649.31 | Coagulation defects complicating pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium, delivered, with or without mention of antepartum condition |

NCD 190.16

***January 13 Changes – Red**



**Medicare National Coverage Determinations (NCD)
Coding Policy Manual and Change Report**

| Code | Description |
|---------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 649.32 | Coagulation defects complicating pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium, delivered, with mention of postpartum complication |
| 649.33 | Coagulation defects complicating pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium, antepartum condition or complication |
| 649.34 | Coagulation defects complicating pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium, postpartum condition or complication |
| 649.50 | Spotting complicating pregnancy, unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable |
| 649.51 | Spotting complicating pregnancy, delivered, with or without mention of antepartum condition |
| 649.53 | Spotting complicating pregnancy, antepartum condition or complication |
| 656.00-656.03 | Fetal maternal hemorrhage |
| 658.40-658.43 | Infection of amniotic cavity |
| 666.00-666.34 | Postpartum hemorrhage |
| 671.20-671.54 | Phlebitis in pregnancy |
| 673.00-673.84 | Obstetrical pulmonary embolus |
| 674.30-674.34 | Other complications of surgical wounds, with hemorrhage |
| 710.0 | Systemic Lupus erythematosus |
| 713.2 | Arthropathy associated with hematologic disorders (note: may not be used without indicating associated condition first) |
| 713.6 | Arthropathy associated with Henoch Schonlein (note: may not be used without indicating associated condition first) |
| 719.10-719.19 | Hemarthrosis |
| 729.5 | Pain in limb |
| 729.81 | Swelling of limb |
| 733.10-733.19 | Pathologic fracture associated with fat embolism |
| 762.1 | Other forms of placental separation with hemorrhage (affecting newborn code – do not assign to mother's record) |
| 764.90-764.99 | Fetal intrauterine growth retardation |
| 767.0, 767.11 | Subdural and cerebral hemorrhage |
| 767.8 | Other specified birth trauma, with hemorrhage |
| 770.3 | Fetal and newborn pulmonary hemorrhage |
| 772.0 | Fetal blood loss affecting newborn |
| 772.10-772.14 | Fetal and neonatal intraventricular hemorrhage |
| 772.2 | Fetal and neonatal subarachnoid hemorrhage |
| 772.3 | Fetal and neonatal umbilical hemorrhage after birth |
| 772.4 | Fetal and neonatal gastrointestinal hemorrhage |
| 772.5 | Fetal and neonatal adrenal hemorrhage |
| 772.6 | Fetal and neonatal cutaneous hemorrhage |
| 772.8 | Fetal and neonatal other specified hemorrhage of fetus or newborn |
| 772.9 | Fetal and neonatal unspecified hemorrhage of newborn |
| 774.0-774.7 | Other perinatal jaundice |

NCD 190.16

***January 13 Changes – Red**



**Medicare National Coverage Determinations (NCD)
Coding Policy Manual and Change Report**

| Code | Description |
|---------------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| 776.0 | Hemorrhagic disease of the newborn |
| 776.1 | Transient neonatal thrombocytopenia |
| 776.2 | Disseminated intravascular coagulation in newborn |
| 776.3 | Other transient neonatal disorders of coagulation |
| 776.4 | Polycythemia neonatorum |
| 776.5 | Congenital anemia |
| 776.6 | Anemia of prematurity |
| 776.7 | Transient neonatal neutropenia |
| 776.8 | Other specified transient hematological disorders |
| 776.9 | Unspecified hematological disorder specific to newborn |
| 780.2 | Syncope |
| 782.4 | Jaundice, unspecified, not of newborn |
| 782.7 | Spontaneous ecchymoses Petechiae |
| 784.7 | Epistaxis |
| 784.8 | Hemorrhage from throat |
| 785.4 | Gangrene |
| 785.50 | Shock |
| 786.05 | Shortness of breath |
| 786.30 | Hemoptysis, unspecified |
| 786.31 | Acute idiopathic pulmonary hemorrhage in infants (AIPHI) |
| 786.39 | Other hemoptysis |
| 786.50 | Chest pain, unspecified |
| 786.59 | Chest pain |
| 789.00-789.09 | Abdominal pain |
| 789.7 | Colic |
| 790.92 | Abnormal coagulation profile |
| 800.00-800.99 | Fracture of vault of skull |
| 801.00-801.99 | Fracture of base of skull |
| 802.20-802.9 | Fracture of face bones |
| 803.00-803.99 | Other fracture, skull |
| 804.00-804.99 | Multiple fractures, skull |
| 805.00- 806.9 | Fracture, vertebral column |
| 807.00-807.09 | Fracture of rib(s), closed |
| 807.10-807.19 | Fracture of rib(s), open |
| 808.8-808.9 | Fracture of pelvis |
| 809.0-809.1 | Fracture of trunk |
| 810.00-810.13 | Fracture of clavicle |
| 811.00-811.19 | Fracture of scapula |
| 812.00-812.59 | Fracture of humerus |
| 813.10-813.18 | Fracture of radius and ulna, upper end, open |
| 813.30-813.33 | Fracture of radius and ulna, shaft, open |

NCD 190.16

***January 13 Changes – Red**



**Medicare National Coverage Determinations (NCD)
Coding Policy Manual and Change Report**

| Code | Description |
|---------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 813.50-813.54 | Fracture of radius and ulna, lower end, open |
| 813.90-813.93 | Fracture of radius and ulna, unspecified part, open |
| 819.0-819.1 | Multiple fractures |
| 820.00–821.39 | Femur |
| 823.00-823.92 | Tibia and fibula |
| 827.0–829.1 | Other multiple lower limb |
| 852.00–853.19 | Subarachnoid subdural, and extradural hemorrhage, following injury, Other and specified intracranial hemorrhage following injury |
| 860.0-860.5 | Traumatic pneumothorax and hemothorax |
| 861.00-861.32 | Injury to heart and lung |
| 862.0-862.9 | Injury to other and unspecified intrathoracic organs |
| 863.0-863.99 | Injury to gastrointestinal tract |
| 864.00-864.19 | Injury to liver |
| 865.00-865.19 | Injury to spleen |
| 866.00-866.13 | Injury to kidney |
| 867.0-867.9 | Injury to pelvic organs |
| 868.00-868.19 | Injury to other intra-abdominal organs |
| 869.0-869.1 | Internal injury to unspecified or ill defined organs |
| 900.00-900.9 | Injury to blood vessels of head and neck |
| 901.0-901.9 | Injury to blood vessels of the thorax |
| 902.0-902.9 | Injury to blood vessels of the abdomen and pelvis |
| 903.00-903.9 | Injury to blood vessels of upper extremity |
| 904.0-904.9 | Injury to blood vessels of lower extremity and unspecified sites |
| 920-924.9 | Contusion with intact skin surface |
| 925.1-929.9 | Crushing injury |
| 958.2 | Secondary and recurrent hemorrhage |
| 959.9 | Injury, unspecified site |
| 964.2 | Poisoning by anticoagulants |
| 964.5 | Poisoning by anticoagulant antagonists |
| 964.7 | Poisoning by natural blood and blood products |
| 980.0 | Toxic effects of alcohol |
| 989.5 | Snake venom |
| 995.20 | Unspecified adverse effect of unspecified drug, medicinal and biological substance |
| 995.21 | Arthus phenomenon |
| 995.24 | Failed moderate sedation during procedure |
| 995.27 | Other drug allergy |
| 995.29 | Unspecified adverse effect of other drug, medicinal and biological substance |
| 996.70-996.79 | Other complications of internal prosthetic device |
| 997.02 | Iatrogenic cerebrovascular infarction or hemorrhage |

NCD 190.16

***January 13 Changes – Red**



| Code | Description |
|--------|----------------------------------------------------------------|
| 998.11 | Hemorrhage or hematoma complicating a procedure |
| 998.12 | Hematoma complicating a procedure |
| 999.2 | Other vascular complications of medical care |
| V12.3 | Personal history of diseases of blood and blood forming organs |
| V58.2 | Admission for Transfusion of blood products |
| V58.61 | Long term (current use) of anticoagulants |
| V58.83 | Encounter for therapeutic drug monitoring |

Indications

1. The PTT is most commonly used to quantitate the effect of therapeutic unfractionated heparin and to regulate its dosing. Except during transitions between heparin and warfarin therapy, in general both the PTT and PT are not necessary together to assess the effect of anticoagulation therapy. PT and PTT must be justified separately.
2. A PTT may be used to assess patients with signs or symptoms of hemorrhage or thrombosis. For example:
 - Abnormal bleeding, hemorrhage or hematoma petechiae or other signs of thrombocytopenia that could be due to Disseminated Intravascular Coagulation
 - Swollen extremity with or without prior trauma
3. A PTT may be useful in evaluating patients who have a history of a condition known to be associated with the risk of hemorrhage or thrombosis that is related to the intrinsic coagulation pathway. Such abnormalities may be genetic or acquired. For example:
 - Dysfibrinogenemia
 - Afibrinogenemia (complete)
 - Acute or chronic liver dysfunction or failure, including Wilson's disease
 - Hemophilia
 - Liver disease and failure
 - Infectious processes
 - Bleeding disorders
 - Disseminated intravascular coagulation
 - Lupus erythematosus or other conditions associated with circulating inhibitors, e.g., factor VIII Inhibitor, lupus-like anticoagulant
 - Sepsis
 - Von Willebrand's disease
 - Arterial and venous thrombosis, including the evaluation of hypercoagulable states
 - Clinical conditions associated with nephrosis or renal failure
 - Other acquired and congenital coagulopathies as well as thrombotic states
4. A PTT may be used to assess the risk of thrombosis or hemorrhage in patients who are going to have a medical intervention known to be associated with increased risk of

NCD 190.16

***January 13 Changes – Red**



bleeding or thrombosis. An example is as follows: evaluation prior to invasive procedures or operations of patients with personal or family history of bleeding or who are on heparin therapy

Limitations

1. The PTT is not useful in monitoring the effects of warfarin on a patient's coagulation routinely. However, a PTT may be ordered on a patient being treated with warfarin as heparin therapy is being discontinued. A PTT may also be indicated when the PT is markedly prolonged due to warfarin toxicity.
2. The need to repeat this test is determined by changes in the underlying medical condition and/or the dosing of heparin.
3. Testing prior to any medical intervention associated with a risk of bleeding and thrombosis (other than thrombolytic therapy) will generally be considered medically necessary only where there are signs or symptoms of a bleeding or thrombotic abnormality or a personal history of bleeding, thrombosis or a condition associated with a coagulopathy. Hospital/clinic-specific policies, protocols, etc., in and of themselves, cannot alone justify coverage.

ICD-9-CM Codes That Do Not Support Medical Necessity

Any ICD-9-CM code not listed in either of the ICD-9-CM sections above.

Sources of Information

CMD Clinical Laboratory Workgroup

1999 CPT Physicians' Current Procedural Terminology, American Medical Association

Blue Book of Diagnostic Tests; PL Liu; Saunders

Wintrobe's Clinical Hematology; 9th Ed, 1993, Lea and Febiger

Harrison's Principles of Internal Medicine, Ed., McGraw Hill, 1997.

Disorders of Hemostasis, Ratnoff, Oscar D. & Forbes, Charles D., W.B. Saunders Co., 1996

Hemostasis and Thrombosis: Basic Principles and Clinical Practice. Colman, et al editors, J.B. Lippincott, 3rd Edition, 1994, pp 896-898 and 1045-1046.

"College of American Pathologists Conference XXXI on Laboratory Monitoring of Anticoagulant Therapy," Arch Pathol Lab Med, Vol 122, Sep 1998, P 782-798.

Lupus Anticoagulants/Antiphospholipid-protein Antibodies: The Great Imposters, Triplett DA, Lupus 1996:5:431



190.17 - Prothrombin Time (PT)

Previously Listed as Edit 6

Other Names/Abbreviations

PT

Description

Basic plasma coagulation function is readily assessed with a few simple laboratory tests: the Partial Thromboplastin Time (PTT), Prothrombin Time (PT), Thrombin Time (TT), or a quantitative fibrinogen determination. The PT test is one in-vitro laboratory test used to assess coagulation. While the PTT assesses the intrinsic limb of the coagulation system, the PT assesses the extrinsic or tissue factor dependent pathway. Both tests also evaluate the common coagulation pathway involving all the reactions that occur after the activation of factor X. Extrinsic pathway factors are produced in the liver and their production is dependent on adequate vitamin K activity. Deficiencies of factors may be related to decreased production or increased consumption of coagulation factors. The PT/INR is most commonly used to measure the effect of warfarin and regulate its dosing. Warfarin blocks the effect of vitamin K on hepatic production of extrinsic pathway factors.

A PT is expressed in seconds and/or as an international normalized ratio (INR). The INR is the PT ratio that would result if the WHO reference thromboplastin was used in performing the test.

Current medical information does not clarify the role of laboratory PT testing in patients who are self monitoring. Therefore, the indications for testing apply regardless of whether or not the patient is also PT self-testing.

HCPCS Codes (Alphanumeric, CPT[®] AMA)

| Code | Description |
|-------|------------------|
| 85610 | Prothrombin Time |

ICD-9-CM Codes Covered by Medicare Program

The individual ICD-9-CM codes included in code ranges in the table below can be viewed on CMS' website under Downloads: Lab Code List. The link is: [://www.cms.gov/Medicare/Coverage/CoverageGenInfo/LabNCDs](http://www.cms.gov/Medicare/Coverage/CoverageGenInfo/LabNCDs).

| Code | Description |
|-------------|--------------------------------------------|
| 002.0-002.9 | Typhoid and paratyphoid |
| 003.0-003.9 | Other Salmonella infections |
| 038.9 | Unspecified Septicemia |
| 042 | Human Immunodeficiency virus (HIV) disease |
| 060.0-060.9 | Yellow fever |
| 065.0-065.9 | Arthropod-borne hemorrhagic fever |
| 070.0-070.9 | Viral hepatitis |
| 075 | Infectious mononucleosis |

NCD 190.17

***January 13 Changes – Red**



**Medicare National Coverage Determinations (NCD)
Coding Policy Manual and Change Report**

| Code | Description |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 078.6 | Hemorrhagic nephrosonephritis |
| 078.7 | Arenaviral hemorrhagic fever |
| 084.8 | Blackwater fever |
| 120.0 | Schistosomiasis |
| 121.1 | Clonorchiasis |
| 121.3 | Fascioliasis |
| 124 | Trichinosis |
| 134.2 | Hirudiniasis |
| 135 | Sarcoidosis |
| 152.0-152.9 | Malignant neoplasm of small intestine, including duodenum |
| 155.0-155.2 | Malignant neoplasm of liver and intrahepatic bile ducts |
| 156.0-156.9 | Malignant neoplasm of gallbladder and extrahepatic bile ducts |
| 157.0-157.9 | Malignant neoplasm of pancreas |
| 188.0-189.9 | Malignant neoplasm of bladder, kidney, and other and unspecified urinary organs |
| 197.7 | Secondary malignant neoplasm, liver |
| 198.0 | Secondary malignant neoplasm, kidney |
| 198.1 | Secondary malignant neoplasm, other urinary organs |
| 200.00-200.28 | Lymphosarcoma and reticulosarcoma; Burkitt's tumor or lymphoma |
| 200.30-200.38 | Marginal zone lymphoma |
| 200.40-200.48 | Mantle cell lymphoma |
| 200.50-200.58 | Primary central nervous system lymphoma |
| 200.60-200.68 | Anaplastic large cell lymphoma |
| 200.70-200.78 | Large cell lymphoma |
| 200.80-200.88 | Malignant tumors of lymphatic tissue; other named variants |
| 202.00-202.68 | Other malignant neoplasms of lymphoid and histiocytic tissue |
| 202.70-202.78 | Peripheral T-cell lymphoma |
| 202.80-202.98 | Other lymphomas; other and unspecified malignant neoplasms of lymphoid and histiocytic tissue |
| 209.20-209.27, 209.29 | Malignant carcinoid tumors of other and unspecified sites |
| 209.70 | Secondary neuroendocrine tumor, unspecified site |
| 209.71 | Secondary neuroendocrine tumor of distant lymph nodes |
| 209.72 | Secondary neuroendocrine tumor of liver |
| 209.73 | Secondary neuroendocrine tumor of bone |
| 209.74 | Secondary neuroendocrine tumor of peritoneum |
| 209.75 | Secondary Merkel cell carcinoma |
| 209.79 | Secondary neuroendocrine tumor of other sites |
| 223.0-223.9 | Benign neoplasm of kidney and other urinary organs |
| 238.4 | Polycythemia vera |
| 238.5 | Histocytic and mast cells – neoplasm of uncertain behavior |
| 238.6 | Plasma cells – neoplasm of uncertain behavior |
| 238.71 | Essential thrombocythemia |

NCD 190.17

***January 13 Changes – Red**



**Medicare National Coverage Determinations (NCD)
Coding Policy Manual and Change Report**

| Code | Description |
|--------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 238.72 | Low grade myelodysplastic syndrome lesions |
| 238.73 | High grade myelodysplastic syndrome lesions |
| 238.74 | Myelodysplastic syndrome with 5q deletion |
| 238.75 | Myelodysplastic syndrome, unspecified |
| 238.76 | Myelofibrosis with myeloid metaplasia |
| 238.77 | Post-transplant lymphoproliferative disorder (PTLD) |
| 238.79 | Other lymphatic and hematopoietic tissues |
| 239.4 | Neoplasm of unspecified nature, bladder |
| 239.5 | Neoplasm of unspecified nature, other genitourinary organs |
| 239.9 | Neoplasm of unspecified nature, site unspecified |
| 246.3 | Hemorrhage and infarction of thyroid |
| 249.40 | Secondary diabetes mellitus with renal manifestations, not stated as uncontrolled |
| 249.41 | Secondary diabetes mellitus with renal manifestations, uncontrolled |
| 250.40-250.43 | Diabetic with renal manifestations |
| 263.0-263.9 | Other and unspecified protein/calorie malnutrition |
| 269.0 | Deficiency of Vitamin K |
| 269.2 | Unspecified vitamin deficiency |
| 273.0-273.3, 273.8-273.9 | Disorders of plasma protein metabolism |
| 275.01 | Hereditary hemochromatosis |
| 275.02 | Hemochromatosis due to repeated red blood cell transfusions |
| 275.03 | Other hemochromatosis |
| 275.09 | Other disorders of iron metabolism |
| 277.1 | Disorders of porphyrin metabolism |
| 277.30 | Amyloidosis, unspecified |
| 277.31 | Familial Mediterranean fever |
| 277.39 | Other amyloidosis |
| 280.0 | Iron deficiency anemia, secondary to blood loss - chronic |
| 280.9 | Iron deficiency anemia, unspecified |
| 281.0 | Pernicious anemia |
| 281.1 | Other vitamin B12 deficiency anemia, NEC |
| 281.9 | Unspecified deficiency anemia, NOS |
| 285.0 | Sideroblastic anemia |
| 285.1 | Acute posthemorrhagic anemia |
| 286.0-286.9 | Coagulation defects |
| 287.0-287.39 | Allergic purpura; qualitative platelet defects; other non-thrombocytopenic purpuras; primary thrombocytopenia |
| 287.41 | Posttransfusion purpura |
| 287.49 | Other secondary thrombocytopenia |
| 287.5-287.9 | Thrombocytopenia, unspecified; other specified and unspecified hemorrhagic conditions |

NCD 190.17

***January 13 Changes – Red**



**Medicare National Coverage Determinations (NCD)
Coding Policy Manual and Change Report**

| Code | Description |
|------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 289.81 | Primary hypercoagulable state |
| 290.40-290.43 | Vascular dementia |
| 325 | Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of intracranial venous sinuses |
| 342.90-342.92 | Hemiplegia NOS |
| 360.43 | Hemophthalmos, except current injury |
| 362.18 | Retinal vasculitis |
| 362.30-362.37 | Retinal vascular occlusion |
| 362.43 | Hemorrhagic detachment of retinal pigment epithelium |
| 362.81 | Retinal hemorrhage |
| 363.61-363.72 | Choroidal hemorrhage and rupture, detachment |
| 368.9 | Unspecified visual disturbances |
| 372.72 | Conjunctival hemorrhage |
| 374.81 | Hemorrhage of eyelid |
| 376.32 | Orbital hemorrhage |
| 377.42 | Hemorrhage in optic nerve sheaths |
| 377.53 | Disorders of optic chiasm associated with vascular disorders |
| 377.62 | Disorders of visual pathways associated with vascular disorders |
| 377.72 | Disorders of visual cortex associated with vascular disorders |
| 379.23 | Vitreous hemorrhage |
| 380.31 | Hematoma of auricle or pinna |
| 386.2 | Vertigo of central origin |
| 386.50 | Labyrinthine dysfunction, unspecified |
| 394.0-394.9 | Diseases of the mitral valve |
| 395.0 | Rheumatic aortic stenosis |
| 395.2 | Rheumatic aortic stenosis with insufficiency |
| 396.0-396.9 | Diseases of mitral and aortic valves |
| 397.0-397.9 | Diseases of other endocardial structures |
| 398.0-398.99 | Other rheumatic heart disease |
| 403.01, 403.11, 403.91 | Hypertensive chronic kidney disease, with chronic kidney disease stage V or end stage renal disease |
| 404.02, 404.12, 404.92 | Hypertensive heart and chronic kidney disease, without heart failure and with chronic kidney disease stage V or end stage renal disease |
| 410.00-410.92 | Acute myocardial infarction |
| 411.1 | Intermediate coronary syndrome |
| 411.81 | Coronary occlusion without myocardial infarction |
| 411.89 | Other acute and subacute forms of ischemic heart disease |
| 413.0-413.9 | Angina pectoris |
| 414.00-414.07 | Coronary atherosclerosis |
| 414.3 | Coronary atherosclerosis due to lipid rich plaque |
| 414.4 | Coronary atherosclerosis due to calcified coronary lesion |
| 414.8 | Other specified forms of chronic ischemic heart disease |

NCD 190.17

***January 13 Changes – Red**



**Medicare National Coverage Determinations (NCD)
Coding Policy Manual and Change Report**

| Code | Description |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 414.9 | Chronic ischemic heart disease, unspecified |
| 415.0 – 415.19 | Acute pulmonary heart disease |
| 416.9 | Chronic pulmonary heart disease, unspecified |
| 423.0 | Hemopericardium |
| 424.0 | Mitral valve disorders |
| 424.1 | Aortic valve disorder |
| 424.90 | Endocarditis, valve unspecified, unspecified cause |
| 425.0, 425.11, 425.18, 425.2-425.9 | Cardiomyopathy |
| 427.0-427.9 | Cardiac dysrhythmias |
| 428.0-428.9 | Heart failure |
| 429.0-429.4 | Ill-defined descriptions and complications of heart disease |
| 429.79 | Other sequelae of myocardial infarction, not elsewhere classified |
| 430 | Subarachnoid hemorrhage |
| 431 | Intracerebral hemorrhage |
| 432.0-432.9 | Other and unspecified intracranial hemorrhage |
| 433.00-433.91 | Occlusion and stenosis of precerebral arteries |
| 434.00-434.91 | Occlusion of cerebral arteries |
| 435.0-435.9 | Transient cerebral ischemia |
| 436 | Acute, but ill-defined cerebrovascular disease |
| 437.0 | Cerebral atherosclerosis |
| 437.1 | Other generalized ischemic cerebrovascular disease |
| 437.6 | Nonpyogenic thrombosis of intracranial venous sinus |
| 440.0-440.32 | Atherosclerosis of aorta; of other arteries; of bypass grafts |
| 440.4 | Chronic total occlusion of artery of the extremities |
| 440.8-440.9 | Atherosclerosis of other specified arteries; generalized and unspecified atherosclerosis |
| 441.0-441.9 | Aortic aneurysm and dissection |
| 443.0-443.9 | Other peripheral vascular disease |
| 444.01, 444.09, 444.1-444.9 | Arterial embolism and thrombosis |
| 447.1 | Stricture of artery |
| 447.2 | Rupture of artery |
| 447.6 | Arteritis, unspecified |
| 448.0 | Hereditary hemorrhagic telangiectasia |
| 448.9 | Other and unspecified capillary diseases |
| 451.0-451.9 | Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis |
| 452 | Portal vein thrombosis |
| 453.0 | Budd-Chiari syndrome |
| 453.1 | Thrombophlebitis migrans |
| 453.2 | Embolism and thrombosis of inferior vena cava |
| 453.3 | Embolism and thrombosis of renal vein |

NCD 190.17

***January 13 Changes – Red**



**Medicare National Coverage Determinations (NCD)
Coding Policy Manual and Change Report**

| Code | Description |
|---------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 453.40 | Acute venous embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep vessels of lower extremity |
| 453.41 | Acute venous embolism and thrombosis of deep vessels of proximal lower extremity |
| 453.42 | Acute venous embolism and thrombosis of deep vessels of distal lower extremity |
| 453.50 | Chronic venous embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep vessels of lower extremity |
| 453.51 | Chronic venous embolism and thrombosis of deep vessels of proximal lower extremity |
| 453.52 | Chronic venous embolism and thrombosis of deep vessels of distal lower extremity |
| 453.6 | Venous embolism and thrombosis of superficial vessels of lower extremity |
| 453.71 | Chronic venous embolism and thrombosis of superficial veins of upper extremity |
| 453.72 | Chronic venous embolism and thrombosis of deep veins of upper extremity |
| 453.73 | Chronic venous embolism and thrombosis of upper extremity, unspecified |
| 453.74 | Chronic venous embolism and thrombosis of axillary veins |
| 453.75 | Chronic venous embolism and thrombosis of subclavian veins |
| 453.76 | Chronic venous embolism and thrombosis of internal jugular veins |
| 453.77 | Chronic venous embolism and thrombosis of other thoracic veins |
| 453.79 | Chronic venous embolism and thrombosis of other specified veins |
| 453.81 | Acute venous embolism and thrombosis of superficial veins of upper extremity |
| 453.82 | Acute venous embolism and thrombosis of deep veins of upper extremity |
| 453.83 | Acute venous embolism and thrombosis of upper extremity, unspecified |
| 453.84 | Acute venous embolism and thrombosis of axillary veins |
| 453.85 | Acute venous embolism and thrombosis of subclavian veins |
| 453.86 | Acute venous embolism and thrombosis of internal jugular veins |
| 453.87 | Acute venous embolism and thrombosis of other thoracic veins |
| 453.89 | Acute venous embolism and thrombosis of other specified veins |
| 453.9 | Other venous embolism and thrombosis of unspecified site |
| 455.2 | Internal hemorrhoids with other complication |
| 455.5 | External hemorrhoids with other complication |
| 455.8 | Unspecified hemorrhoids with other complication |
| 456.0-456.1 | Esophageal varices |
| 456.8 | Varices of other sites |
| 459.0 | Hemorrhage, unspecified |
| 459.10-459.19 | Postphlebotic syndrome |

NCD 190.17

***January 13 Changes – Red**



**Medicare National Coverage Determinations (NCD)
Coding Policy Manual and Change Report**

| Code | Description |
|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 459.2 | Compression of vein |
| 459.81 | Venous (peripheral) insufficiency, unspecified |
| 459.89 | Other, other specified disorders of circulatory system |
| 511.81 | Malignant pleural effusion |
| 511.89 | Other specified forms of effusion, except tuberculosis |
| 514 | Pulmonary congestion and hypostasis |
| 530.7 | Gastroesophageal laceration - hemorrhage syndrome |
| 530.82 | Esophageal hemorrhage |
| 530.86 | Infection of esophagostomy |
| 530.87 | Mechanical complication of esophagostomy |
| 531.00-535.61 | Gastric ulcer, duodenal ulcer, peptic ulcer, gastrojejunal ulcer, gastritis and duodenitis |
| 535.70 | Eosinophilic gastritis, without mention of obstruction |
| 535.71 | Eosinophilic gastritis, with obstruction |
| 555.0-555.9 | Regional enteritis |
| 556.0-556.9 | Ulcerative colitis |
| 557.0-557.9 | Vascular insufficiency of intestine |
| 562.02-562.03 | Diverticulosis of small intestine with hemorrhage |
| 562.10 | Diverticulosis of colon w/o hemorrhage |
| 562.11 | Diverticulitis of colon w/o hemorrhage |
| 562.12 | Diverticulosis of colon with hemorrhage |
| 562.13 | Diverticulitis of colon with hemorrhage |
| 568.81 | Hemoperitoneum (nontraumatic) |
| 569.3 | Hemorrhage of rectum and anus |
| 571.0-571.9 | Chronic liver disease and cirrhosis |
| 572.2 | Hepatic encephalopathy |
| 572.4 | Hepatorenal syndrome |
| 572.8 | Other sequelae of chronic liver disease |
| 573.1-573.9 | Hepatitis in viral diseases, other and unspecified disorder of liver |
| 576.0-576.9 | Other disorders of Biliary tract |
| 577.0 | Acute pancreatitis |
| 578.0-578.9 | Gastrointestinal hemorrhage |
| 579.0-579.9 | Intestinal Malabsorption |
| 581.0-581.9 | Nephrotic Syndrome |
| 583.9 | Nephritis, with unspecified pathological lesion in kidney |
| 584.5 | Acute kidney failure with lesion of tubular necrosis |
| 584.6 | Acute kidney failure with lesion of renal cortical necrosis |
| 584.7 | Acute kidney failure with lesion of renal medullary (papillary) necrosis |
| 584.8 | Acute kidney failure with other specified pathological lesion in kidney |
| 584.9 | Acute kidney failure, unspecified |

NCD 190.17

***January 13 Changes – Red**



**Medicare National Coverage Determinations (NCD)
Coding Policy Manual and Change Report**

| Code | Description |
|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 585.4-585.9 | Chronic kidney disease |
| 586 | Renal failure, unspecified |
| 593.81-593.89 | Other specified disorders of kidney and ureter |
| 596.7 | Hemorrhage into bladder wall |
| 596.81 | Infection of cystostomy |
| 596.82 | Mechanical complication of cystostomy |
| 596.83 | Other complication of cystostomy |
| 596.89 | Other specified disorders of bladder |
| 599.70 | Hematuria, unspecified |
| 599.71 | Gross hematuria |
| 599.72 | Microscopic hematuria |
| 607.82 | Vascular disorders of penis |
| 608.83 | Vascular disorders of male genital organs |
| 611.89 | Other specified disorders of breast including hematoma |
| 620.7 | Hematoma of broad ligament |
| 621.4 | Hematometra |
| 622.8 | Other specified noninflammatory disorders of cervix |
| 623.6 | Vaginal hematoma |
| 623.8 | Other specified noninflammatory disorders of the vagina |
| 624.5 | Hematoma of vulva |
| 626.2-626.9 | Abnormal bleeding from female genital tract |
| 627.0 | Premenopausal menorrhagia |
| 627.1 | Postmenopausal bleeding |
| 629.0 | Hematocele female, not classified elsewhere |
| 632 | Missed abortion |
| 634.10-634.12 | Spontaneous abortion, complicated by excessive hemorrhage |
| 635.10-635.12 | Legally induced abortion, complicated by delayed or excessive hemorrhage |
| 636.10-636.12 | Illegally induced abortion, complicated by delayed or excessive hemorrhage |
| 637.10-637.12 | Abortion unspecified, complicated by delayed or excessive hemorrhage |
| 638.1 | Failed attempted abortion, complicated by delayed or excessive hemorrhage |
| 639.1 | Delayed or excessive hemorrhage following abortion and ectopic and molar pregnancies |
| 639.6 | Complications following abortion and ectopic and molar pregnancies with embolism |
| 640.00-640.93 | Hemorrhage in early pregnancy |
| 641.00-641.93 | Antepartum hemorrhage, abruptio placentae, and placenta previa |
| 642.00-642.94 | Hypertension complicating pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium |
| 646.70-646.73 | Liver disorders in pregnancy |

NCD 190.17

***January 13 Changes – Red**



**Medicare National Coverage Determinations (NCD)
Coding Policy Manual and Change Report**

| Code | Description |
|---------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 649.30 | Coagulation defects complicating pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium, unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable |
| 649.31 | Coagulation defects complicating pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium, delivered, with or without mention of antepartum condition |
| 649.32 | Coagulation defects complicating pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium, delivered, with mention of postpartum complication |
| 649.33 | Coagulation defects complicating pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium, antepartum condition or complication |
| 649.34 | Coagulation defects complicating pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium, postpartum condition or complication |
| 649.50 | Spotting complicating pregnancy, unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable |
| 649.51 | Spotting complicating pregnancy, delivered, with or without mention of antepartum condition |
| 649.53 | Spotting complicating pregnancy, antepartum condition or complication |
| 656.00-656.03 | Fetal maternal hemorrhage |
| 658.40-658.43 | Infection of amniotic cavity |
| 666.00-666.34 | Postpartum hemorrhage |
| 671.20-671.94 | Venous complications in pregnancy and the puerperium except legs, vulva and perineum |
| 673.00-673.84 | Obstetrical pulmonary embolism |
| 674.30-674.34 | Other complications of obstetrical surgical wounds |
| 713.2 | Arthropathy associated with hematological disorders |
| 713.6 | Arthropathy associated with hypersensitivity reaction |
| 719.15 | Hemarthrosis pelvic region and thigh |
| 719.16 | Lower leg |
| 719.19 | Multiple sites |
| 729.5 | Pain in limb |
| 729.81 | Swelling of limb |
| 733.10 | Pathologic fracture, unspecified site |
| 746.00-746.9 | Other Congenital anomalies of heart |
| 762.1 | Other forms of placental separation and hemorrhage |
| 767.0, 767.11 | Birth trauma, subdural and cerebral hemorrhage and injury to scalp |
| 767.8 | Other specified birth trauma |
| 770.3 | Pulmonary hemorrhage |
| 772.0 | Fetal blood loss affecting newborn |
| 772.10-772.14 | Fetal and neonatal intraventricular hemorrhage |
| 772.2 | Fetal and neonatal subarachnoid hemorrhage |
| 772.3 | Fetal and neonatal umbilical hemorrhage after birth |
| 772.4 | Fetal and neonatal gastrointestinal hemorrhage |
| 772.5 | Fetal and neonatal adrenal hemorrhage |
| 772.6 | Fetal and neonatal cutaneous hemorrhage |
| 772.8 | Fetal and neonatal other specified hemorrhage of fetus or newborn |

NCD 190.17

***January 13 Changes – Red**



**Medicare National Coverage Determinations (NCD)
Coding Policy Manual and Change Report**

| Code | Description |
|---------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|
| 772.9 | Fetal and neonatal unspecified hemorrhage of newborn |
| 774.6 | Unspecified fetal and neonatal jaundice |
| 776.0 | Hemorrhagic disease of the newborn |
| 776.1 | Transient neonatal thrombocytopenia |
| 776.2 | Disseminated intravascular coagulation in newborn |
| 776.3 | Other transient neonatal disorders of coagulation |
| 776.4 | Polycythemia neonatorum |
| 776.5 | Congenital anemia |
| 776.6 | Anemia of prematurity |
| 776.7 | Transient neonatal neutropenia |
| 776.8 | Other specified transient hematological disorders |
| 776.9 | Unspecified hematological disorder specific to newborn |
| 780.2 | Syncope and collapse |
| 782.3 | Edema |
| 782.4 | Jaundice, unspecified, not of newborn |
| 782.7 | Spontaneous ecchymosis |
| 784.7 | Epistaxis |
| 784.8 | Hemorrhage from throat |
| 785.4 | Gangrene |
| 785.50 | Shock without mention of trauma |
| 786.05 | Shortness of breath |
| 786.30 | Hemoptysis, unspecified |
| 786.31 | Acute idiopathic pulmonary hemorrhage in infants (AIPHI) |
| 786.39 | Other hemoptysis |
| 786.50 | Chest pain, unspecified |
| 786.51 | Precordial pain |
| 786.59 | Chest pain, other |
| 789.00-789.09 | Abdominal pain |
| 789.1 | Hepatomegaly |
| 789.51 | Malignant ascites |
| 789.59 | Other ascites |
| 789.7 | Colic |
| 790.92 | Abnormal coagulation profile |
| 790.94 | Euthyroid sick syndrome |
| 791.2 | Hemoglobinuria |
| 794.8 | Abnormal Liver Function Study |
| 800.00-800.99 | Fracture of vault of skull |
| 801.00-801.99 | Fracture of base of skull |
| 802.20-802.9 | Fracture of face bones |
| 803.00-803.99 | Other and unqualified skull fractures |
| 804.00-804.99 | Multiple fractures involving skull or face with other bones |

NCD 190.17

***January 13 Changes – Red**



**Medicare National Coverage Determinations (NCD)
Coding Policy Manual and Change Report**

| Code | Description |
|-----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 805.00-806.9 | Fracture, vertebral column |
| 807.00-807.09 | Fractures of rib(s), closed |
| 807.10-807.19 | Fracture of rib(s), open |
| 808.8-808.9 | Unspecified fracture of pelvis |
| 809.0-809.1 | Ill-defined fractures of bones of trunk |
| 810.00-810.13 | Fracture of clavicle |
| 811.00-811.19 | Fracture of scapula |
| 812.00-812.59 | Fracture of humerus |
| 813.10-813.18 | Fracture of radius and ulna, upper end, open |
| 813.30-813.33 | Shaft, open |
| 813.50-813.54 | Lower end, open |
| 813.90-813.93 | Fracture unspecified part, open |
| 819.0-819.1 | Multiple fractures involving both upper limbs, closed and open |
| 820.00-821.39 | Fracture of neck of femur |
| 823.00-823.92 | Fracture of tibia and fibula |
| 827.0-829.1 | Other multiple lower limb |
| 852.00-853.19 | Subarachnoid subdural, and extradural hemorrhage, following injury, Other and specified intracranial hemorrhage following injury |
| 860.0-860.5 | Traumatic pneumothorax and hemothorax |
| 861.00-861.32 | Injury to heart and lung |
| 862.0-862.9 | Injury to other and unspecified intrathoracic organs |
| 863.0-863.90 | Injury to gastrointestinal tract |
| 863.91-863.95, 863.99 | Adding to Injury to gastrointestinal tract |
| 864.00-864.19 | Injury to liver |
| 865.00-865.19 | Injury to spleen |
| 866.00-866.13 | Injury to kidney |
| 867.0-867.9 | Injury to pelvic organs |
| 868.00-868.19 | Injury to other intra-abdominal organs |
| 869.0-869.1 | Internal injury to unspecified or ill defined organs |
| 900.00-900.9 | Injury to blood vessels of head and neck |
| 901.0-901.9 | Injury to blood vessels of the thorax |
| 902.0-902.9 | Injury to blood vessels of the abdomen and pelvis |
| 903.00-903.9 | Injury to blood vessels of upper extremity |
| 904.0-904.9 | Injury to blood vessels of lower extremity and unspecified sites |
| 920-924.9 | Contusion with intact skin surface |
| 925.1-929.9 | Crushing injury |
| 958.2 | Secondary and recurrent hemorrhage |
| 959.9 | Injury, unspecified site |
| 964.0-964.9 | Poisoning by agents primarily affecting blood constituents |
| 980.0-980.9 | Toxic effect of alcohol |
| 981 | Toxic effect of petroleum products |

NCD 190.17

***January 13 Changes – Red**



**Medicare National Coverage Determinations (NCD)
Coding Policy Manual and Change Report**

| Code | Description |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 982.0-982.8 | Toxic effects of solvents other than petroleum-based |
| 987.0-987.9 | Toxic effect of other gases, fumes or vapors |
| 989.0-989.9 | Toxic effect of other substances chiefly non-medicinal as to source |
| 995.20 | Unspecified adverse effect of unspecified drug, medicinal and biological substance |
| 995.21 | Arthus phenomenon |
| 995.24 | Failed moderate sedation during procedure |
| 995.27 | Other drug allergy |
| 995.29 | Unspecified adverse effect of other drug, medicinal & biological substance |
| 996.82 | Complication of transplanted liver |
| 997.02 | Iatrogenic cerebrovascular infarction or hemorrhage |
| 997.41 | Retained cholelithiasis following cholecystectomy |
| 997.49 | Other digestive system complications |
| 998.11-998.12 | Hemorrhage or hematoma complicating a procedure |
| 999.2 | Other vascular complications |
| 999.80 | Transfusion reaction, unspecified |
| 999.83 | Hemolytic transfusion reaction, incompatibility unspecified |
| 999.84 | Acute hemolytic transfusion reaction, incompatibility unspecified |
| 999.85 | Delayed hemolytic transfusion reaction, incompatibility unspecified |
| 999.89 | Other transfusion reaction |
| V08 | Asymptomatic HIV infection |
| V12.1 | History of nutritional deficiency |
| V12.3 | Personal history of diseases of blood and blood-forming organs |
| V12.50-V12.55, V12.59 | Personal history of transient ischemic attack, cerebral infarction, or pulmonary embolism without residual deficits |
| V15.1 | Personal history of surgery to heart and great vessels |
| V15.21 | Personal history of undergoing in utero procedure during pregnancy |
| V15.22 | Personal history of undergoing in utero procedure while a fetus |
| V15.29 | Surgery to other organs |
| V42.0 | Kidney replaced by transplant |
| V42.1 | Heart replaced by transplant |
| V42.2 | Heart valve replaced by transplant |
| V42.6 | Lung replaced by transplant |
| V42.7 | Liver replaced by transplant |
| V42.81-V42.89 | Other specified organ or tissue replaced by transplant |
| V43.21-V43.22 | Heart replaced by other means |
| V43.3 | Heart valve replaced by other means |
| V43.4 | Blood vessel replaced by other means |
| V58.2 | Transfusion of blood products |
| V58.61 | Long-term (current) use of anticoagulants |
| V58.83 | Encounter for therapeutic drug monitoring |

NCD 190.17

***January 13 Changes – Red**



Indications

1. A PT may be used to assess patients taking warfarin. The PT is generally not useful in monitoring patients receiving heparin who are not taking warfarin.
2. A PT may be used to assess patients with signs or symptoms of abnormal bleeding or thrombosis. For example:
 - Swollen extremity with or without prior trauma
 - Unexplained bruising
 - Abnormal bleeding, hemorrhage or hematoma
 - Petechiae or other signs of thrombocytopenia that could be due to Disseminated Intravascular Coagulation
3. A PT may be useful in evaluating patients who have a history of a condition known to be associated with the risk of bleeding or thrombosis that is related to the extrinsic coagulation pathway. Such abnormalities may be genetic or acquired. For example:
 - Dysfibrinogenemia
 - Afibrinogenemia (complete)
 - Acute or chronic liver dysfunction or failure, including Wilson's disease and Hemochromatosis
 - Disseminated intravascular coagulation (DIC)
 - Congenital and acquired deficiencies of factors II, V, VII, X
 - Vitamin K deficiency
 - Lupus erythematosus
 - Hypercoagulable state
 - Paraproteinemia
 - Lymphoma
 - Amyloidosis
 - Acute and chronic leukemias
 - Plasma cell dyscrasia
 - HIV infection
 - Malignant neoplasms
 - Hemorrhagic fever
 - Salicylate poisoning
 - Obstructive jaundice
 - Intestinal fistula
 - Malabsorption syndrome
 - Colitis
 - Chronic diarrhea
 - Presence of peripheral venous or arterial thrombosis or pulmonary emboli or myocardial infarction



- Patients with bleeding or clotting tendencies
 - Organ transplantation
 - Presence of circulating coagulation inhibitors
4. A PT may be used to assess the risk of hemorrhage or thrombosis in patients who are going to have a medical intervention known to be associated with increased risk of bleeding or thrombosis. For example:
- Evaluation prior to invasive procedures or operations of patients with personal history of bleeding or a condition associated with coagulopathy.
 - Prior to the use of thrombolytic medication

Limitations

1. When an ESRD patient is tested for PT, testing more frequently than weekly requires documentation of medical necessity, e.g., other than chronic renal failure or renal failure unspecified.
2. The need to repeat this test is determined by changes in the underlying medical condition and/or the dosing of warfarin. In a patient on stable warfarin therapy, it is ordinarily not necessary to repeat testing more than every two to three weeks. When testing is performed to evaluate a patient with signs or symptoms of abnormal bleeding or thrombosis and the initial test result is normal, it is ordinarily not necessary to repeat testing unless there is a change in the patient's medical status.
3. Since the INR is a calculation, it will not be paid in addition to the PT when expressed in seconds, and is considered part of the conventional PT test.
4. Testing prior to any medical intervention associated with a risk of bleeding and thrombosis (other than thrombolytic therapy) will generally be considered medically necessary only where there are signs or symptoms of a bleeding or thrombotic abnormality or a personal history of bleeding, thrombosis or a condition associated with a coagulopathy. Hospital/clinic-specific policies, protocols, etc., in and of themselves, cannot alone justify coverage.

ICD-9-CM Codes That Do Not Support Medical Necessity

Any ICD-9-CM code not listed in either of the ICD-9-CM covered or non-covered sections.

Sources of Information

CMD Clinical Laboratory Workgroup

1999 CPT Physicians' Current Procedural Terminology, American Medical Association

Wintrobe's Clinical Hematology 9th Ed. Lea and Febinger

Harrison's Principles of Internal Medicine, McGraw Hill, 14th Ed., 1997.

Diagnostic Tests Handbook, Springhouse Corporation, 1987.

Hemostasis and Thrombosis: Basic Principles and Clinical Practice. Colman, et al editors, J.B. Lippincott, 3rd Edition, 1994, pp 896-898 and 1045-1046.

Disorders of Hemostasis, Ratnoff, Oscar D. and Forbes, Charles D., W.B. Saunders Co. 1996.

Merck Manual of Diagnosis and Therapy, 16th Edition (should be replaced w/17th Edition 1999.)



**Medicare National Coverage Determinations (NCD)
Coding Policy Manual and Change Report**

“Performance of the Coumatrak System at a Large Anticoagulation Clinic”. *Coagulation and Transfusion Medicine*. January 1995. p. 98-102.

“Monitoring Oral Anticoagulation Therapy with Point-of-Care Devices. Correlation and Caveats”. *Clinical Chemistry*: No. 9, 1997, p1785-1786.

“College of American Pathologists Conference XXXI on Laboratory Monitoring of Anticoagulant Therapy”. *Arch.Pathol.Lab.Med.* Vol.122. September 1998. p. 768-780.

“A Structured Teaching and Self-management Program for Patients Receiving Oral Anti-coagulation”. *JAMA*; 1999; 281: 145-150.

NCD 190.17

***January 13 Changes – Red**



190.18 - Serum Iron Studies

Previously Listed as Edit 7

Description

Serum iron studies are useful in the evaluation of disorders of iron metabolism, particularly iron deficiency and iron excess. Iron studies are best performed when the patient is fasting in the morning and has abstained from medications that may influence iron balance.

Iron deficiency is the most common cause of anemia. In young children on a milk diet, iron deficiency is often secondary to dietary deficiency. In adults, iron deficiency is usually the result of blood loss and is only occasionally secondary to dietary deficiency or malabsorption. Following major surgery the patient may have iron deficient erythropoietin for months or years if adequate iron replacement has not been given. High doses of supplemental iron may cause the serum iron to be elevated. Serum iron may also be altered in acute and chronic inflammatory and neoplastic conditions.

Total Iron Binding Capacity (TIBC) is an indirect measure of transferrin, a protein that binds and transports iron. TIBC quantifies transferrin by the amount of iron that it can bind. TIBC and transferrin are elevated in iron deficiency, and with oral contraceptive use, and during pregnancy. TIBC and transferrin may be decreased in malabsorption syndromes or in those affected with chronic diseases. The percent saturation represents the ratio of iron to the TIBC.

Assays for ferritin are also useful in assessing iron balance. Low concentrations are associated with iron deficiency and are highly specific. High concentrations are found in hemosiderosis (iron overload without associated tissue injury) and hemochromatosis (iron overload with associated tissue injury). In these conditions the iron is elevated, the TIBC and transferrin are within the reference range or low, and the percent saturation is elevated. Serum ferritin can be useful for both initiating and monitoring treatment for iron overload.

Transferrin and ferritin belong to a group of serum proteins known as acute phase reactants, and are increased in response to stressful or inflammatory conditions and also can occur with infection and tissue injury due to surgery, trauma or necrosis. Ferritin and iron/TIBC (or transferrin) are affected by acute and chronic inflammatory conditions, and in patients with these disorders, tests of iron status may be difficult to interpret.

HCPCS Codes (Alphanumeric, CPT[®] AMA)

| Code | Description |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 82728 | Ferritin |
| 83540 | Iron |
| 83550 | Iron Binding capacity |
| 84466 | Transferrin |



**Medicare National Coverage Determinations (NCD)
Coding Policy Manual and Change Report**

ICD-9-CM Codes Covered by Medicare Program

The individual ICD-9-CM codes included in code ranges in the table below can be viewed on CMS' website under Downloads: Lab Code List. The link is: [://www.cms.gov/Medicare/Coverage/CoverageGenInfo/LabNCDs](http://www.cms.gov/Medicare/Coverage/CoverageGenInfo/LabNCDs).

| Code | Description |
|---------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 002.0-002.9 | Typhoid and paratyphoid fevers |
| 003.0-003.9 | Other salmonella infections |
| 006.0-006.9 | Amebiasis |
| 007.0-007.9 | Other protozoal intestinal diseases |
| 008.00 | Intestinal infections due to Escherichia coli [E. coli], unspecified |
| 008.01 | Intestinal infections due to enteropathogenic E. coli |
| 008.02 | Intestinal infections due to enterotoxigenic E. coli |
| 008.03 | Intestinal infections due to enteroinvasive E. coli |
| 008.04 | Intestinal infections due to enterohemorrhagic E. coli |
| 008.09 | Intestinal infections due to other intestinal E. coli organisms |
| 008.1 | Intestinal infections due to Arizona group of paracolon bacilli |
| 008.2 | Intestinal infections due to Aerobacter aerogenes |
| 008.3 | Intestinal infections due to Proteus (mirabilis) (morganii) |
| 008.41 | Intestinal infections due to Staphylococcus |
| 008.42 | Intestinal infections due to Pseudomonas |
| 008.43 | Intestinal infections due to Campylobacter |
| 008.44 | Intestinal infections due to Yersinia enterocolitis |
| 008.45 | Intestinal infections due to Clostridium difficile |
| 008.46 | Intestinal infections due to other anaerobes |
| 008.47 | Intestinal infections due to other gram-negative bacteria |
| 008.49 | Intestinal infections due to other bacteria |
| 008.5 | Bacterial enteritis, unspecified |
| 008.61 | Enteritis due to Rotavirus |
| 008.62 | Enteritis due to Adenovirus |
| 008.63 | Enteritis due to Norwalk virus |
| 008.64 | Enteritis due to other small round viruses (SRVs) |
| 008.65 | Enteritis due to Calicivirus |
| 008.66 | Enteritis due to Astrovirus |
| 008.67 | Enteritis due to Enterovirus, not elsewhere classified |
| 008.69 | Other viral enteritis |
| 008.8 | Intestinal infections due to other organisms, not elsewhere classified |
| 009.0-009.3 | Ill-defined intestinal infections |
| 011.50-011.56 | Tuberculous bronchiectasis |
| 014.00-014.86 | Tuberculosis of intestines, peritoneum, and mesenteric glands |
| 015.00-015.96 | Tuberculosis of bones and joints |

NCD 190.18

***January 13 Changes – Red**



**Medicare National Coverage Determinations (NCD)
Coding Policy Manual and Change Report**

| Code | Description |
|---------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 016.00-016.06 | Tuberculosis of kidney |
| 016.10-016.16 | Tuberculosis of bladder |
| 016.20-016.26 | Tuberculosis of ureter |
| 016.30-016.36 | Tuberculosis of other urinary organs |
| 042 | Human Immunodeficiency virus (HIV) disease |
| 070.0-070.9 | Viral hepatitis |
| 140.0-149.9 | Malignant neoplasm of lip oral cavity and pharynx |
| 150.0-159.9 | Malignant neoplasm of digestive organs and peritoneum |
| 160.0-165.9 | Malignant neoplasm of respiratory and intrathoracic organs |
| 170.0-176.9 | Malignant neoplasm of bone, connective tissue, skin and breast |
| 179-189.9 | Malignant neoplasm of genitourinary organs |
| 190.0-199.1 | Malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified sites |
| 199.2 | Malignant neoplasm associated with transplanted organ |
| 200.00-200.28 | Lymphosarcoma and reticulosarcoma; Burkitt's tumor or lymphoma |
| 200.30-200.38 | Marginal zone lymphoma |
| 200.40-200.48 | Mantle cell lymphoma |
| 200.50-200.58 | Primary central nervous system lymphoma |
| 200.60-200.68 | Anaplastic large cell lymphoma |
| 200.70-200.78 | Large cell lymphoma |
| 200.80-200.88 | Malignant tumors of lymphatic tissue; other named variants |
| 201.00-201.98 | Hodgkin's disease |
| 202.00-202.68 | Other malignant neoplasms of lymphoid and histiocytic tissue |
| 202.70-202.78 | Peripheral T-cell lymphoma |
| 202.80-202.98 | Other lymphomas; other and unspecified malignant neoplasms of lymphoid and histiocytic tissue |
| 203.00-203.01 | Multiple myeloma, without mention of having achieved remission and in remission |
| 203.02 | Multiple myeloma, in relapse |
| 203.10-203.11 | Plasma cell leukemia, without mention of having achieved remission and in remission |
| 203.12 | Plasma cell leukemia, in relapse |
| 203.80-203.81 | Other immunoproliferative neoplasms, without mention of having achieved remission and in remission |
| 203.82 | Other immunoproliferative neoplasms, in relapse |
| 204.00-204.01 | Acute lymphoid leukemia, without mention of having achieved remission and in remission |
| 204.02 | Acute lymphoid leukemia, in relapse |
| 204.10-204.11 | Chronic lymphoid leukemia, without mention of having achieved remission and in remission |
| 204.12 | Chronic lymphoid leukemia, in relapse |
| 204.20-204.21 | Subacute lymphoid leukemia, without mention of having achieved remission and in remission |

NCD 190.18

***January 13 Changes – Red**



**Medicare National Coverage Determinations (NCD)
Coding Policy Manual and Change Report**

| Code | Description |
|---------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 204.22 | Subacute lymphoid leukemia, in relapse |
| 204.80-204.81 | Other lymphoid leukemia, without mention of having achieved remission and in remission |
| 204.82 | Other lymphoid leukemia, in relapse |
| 204.90-204.91 | Unspecified lymphoid leukemia, without mention of having achieved remission and in remission |
| 204.92 | Unspecified lymphoid leukemia, in relapse |
| 205.00-205.01 | Acute myeloid leukemia, without mention of having achieved remission and in remission |
| 205.02 | Acute myeloid leukemia, In relapse |
| 205.10-205.11 | Chronic myeloid leukemia, without mention of having achieved remission and in remission |
| 205.12 | Chronic myeloid leukemia, in relapse |
| 205.20-205.21 | Subacute myeloid leukemia, without mention of having achieved remission and in remission |
| 205.22 | Subacute myeloid leukemia, in relapse |
| 205.30-205.31 | Myeloid sarcoma, without mention of having achieved remission and in remission |
| 205.32 | Myeloid sarcoma, in relapse |
| 205.80-205.81 | Other myeloid leukemia, without mention of having achieved remission and in remission |
| 205.82 | Other myeloid leukemia, in relapse |
| 205.90-205.91 | Unspecified myeloid leukemia, without mention of having achieved remission and in remission |
| 205.92 | Unspecified myeloid leukemia, in relapse |
| 206.00-206.01 | Acute monocytic leukemia, without mention of having achieved remission and in remission |
| 206.02 | Acute monocytic leukemia, in relapse |
| 206.10-206.11 | Chronic monocytic leukemia, without mention of having achieved remission and in remission |
| 206.12 | Chronic monocytic leukemia, in relapse |
| 206.20-206.21 | Subacute monocytic leukemia, without mention of having achieved remission and in remission |
| 206.22 | Subacute monocytic leukemia, in relapse |
| 206.80-206.81 | Other monocytic leukemia, without mention of having achieved remission and in remission |
| 206.82 | Other monocytic leukemia, in relapse |
| 206.90-206.91 | Unspecified monocytic leukemia, without mention of having achieved remission and in remission |
| 206.92 | Unspecified monocytic leukemia, in relapse |
| 207.00-207.01 | Acute erythremia and erythroleukemia, without mention of having achieved remission and in remission |
| 207.02 | Acute erythremia and erythroleukemia, in relapse |

NCD 190.18

***January 13 Changes – Red**



**Medicare National Coverage Determinations (NCD)
Coding Policy Manual and Change Report**

| Code | Description |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 207.10-207.11 | Chronic erythremia, without mention of having achieved remission and in remission |
| 207.12 | Chronic erythremia, in relapse |
| 207.20-207.21 | Megakaryocytic leukemia, without mention of having achieved remission and in remission |
| 207.22 | Megakaryocytic leukemia, in relapse |
| 207.80-207.81 | Other specified leukemia, without mention of having achieved remission and in remission |
| 207.82 | Other specified leukemia, in relapse |
| 208.00-208.01 | Acute leukemia of unspecified cell type, without mention of having achieved remission and in remission |
| 208.02 | Acute leukemia of unspecified cell type, in relapse |
| 208.10-208.11 | Chronic leukemia of unspecified cell type, without mention of having achieved remission and in remission |
| 208.12 | Chronic leukemia of unspecified cell type, in relapse |
| 208.20-208.21 | Subacute leukemia of unspecified cell type, without mention of having achieved remission and in remission |
| 208.22 | Subacute leukemia of unspecified cell type, In relapse |
| 208.80-208.81 | Other leukemia of unspecified cell type, without mention of having achieved remission and in remission |
| 208.82 | Other leukemia of unspecified cell type, in relapse |
| 208.90-208.91 | Unspecified leukemia of unspecified cell type, without mention of having achieved remission and in remission |
| 208.92 | Unspecified leukemia of unspecified cell type, in relapse |
| 209.00-209.03 | Malignant carcinoid tumors of the small intestine |
| 209.10-209.17 | Malignant carcinoid tumors of the appendix, large intestine and rectum |
| 209.20-209.27, 209.29 | Malignant carcinoid tumors of other and unspecified sites |
| 209.30 | Malignant poorly differentiated neuroendocrine tumor, any site |
| 209.31 | Merkel cell carcinoma of the face |
| 209.32 | Merkel cell carcinoma of the scalp and neck |
| 209.33 | Merkel cell carcinoma of the upper limb |
| 209.34 | Merkel cell carcinoma of the lower limb |
| 209.35 | Merkel cell carcinoma of the trunk |
| 209.36 | Merkel cell carcinoma of other sites |
| 209.40-209.43 | Benign carcinoid tumors of the small intestine |
| 209.50-209.57 | Benign carcinoid tumors of the appendix, large intestine and rectum |
| 209.60-209.67, 209.69 | Benign carcinoid tumor of other and unspecified sites |
| 209.70 | Secondary neuroendocrine tumor, unspecified site |
| 209.71 | Secondary neuroendocrine tumor of distant lymph nodes |
| 209.72 | Secondary neuroendocrine tumor of liver |
| 209.73 | Secondary neuroendocrine tumor of bone |

NCD 190.18

***January 13 Changes – Red**



**Medicare National Coverage Determinations (NCD)
Coding Policy Manual and Change Report**

| Code | Description |
|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 209.74 | Secondary neuroendocrine tumor of peritoneum |
| 209.75 | Secondary Merkel cell carcinoma |
| 209.79 | Secondary neuroendocrine tumor of other sites |
| 210.0-229.9 | Benign neoplasms |
| 230.0-233.2 | Carcinoma in situ (various) |
| 233.30 | Carcinoma in situ, unspecified female genital organ |
| 233.31 | Carcinoma in situ, vagina |
| 233.32 | Carcinoma in situ, vulva |
| 233.39 | Carcinoma in situ, other female genital organ |
| 233.4-234.9 | Carcinoma in situ (various) |
| 235.0-235.9 | Neoplasms of uncertain behavior of digestive and respiratory systems |
| 236.0-236.99 | Neoplasms of uncertain behavior of genitourinary organs |
| 237.0-237.72 | Neoplasms of uncertain behavior of endocrine glands and nervous system |
| 237.73 | Schwannomatosis |
| 237.79 | Other neurofibromatosis |
| 237.9 | Other and uncertain parts of the nervous system |
| 238.0-238.6 | Neoplasms of uncertain behavior of other and unspecified sites and tissues |
| 238.71-238.76 | Neoplasms of other lymphatic and hematopoietic tissues |
| 238.77 | Post-transplant lymphoproliferative disorder (PTLD) |
| 238.79, 238.8, 238.9 | Neoplasms of uncertain behavior |
| 239.0-239.7 | Neoplasms of unspecified nature |
| 239.81 | Neoplasms of unspecified nature, retina and choroid |
| 239.89 | Neoplasms of unspecified nature, other specified sites |
| 239.9 | Neoplasms of unspecified nature, site unspecified |
| 249.00-249.01 | Secondary diabetes mellitus without mention of complication |
| 249.10-249.11 | Secondary diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis |
| 249.20-249.21 | Secondary diabetes mellitus with hyperosmolarity |
| 249.30-249.31 | Secondary diabetes mellitus with other coma |
| 249.40-249.41 | Secondary diabetes mellitus with renal manifestations |
| 249.50-249.51 | Secondary diabetes mellitus with ophthalmic manifestations |
| 249.60-249.61 | Secondary diabetes mellitus with neurological manifestations |
| 249.70-249.71 | Secondary diabetes mellitus with peripheral circulatory disorders |
| 249.80-249.81 | Secondary diabetes mellitus with other specified manifestations |
| 249.90-249.91 | Secondary diabetes mellitus with unspecified complication |
| 250.00-250.93 | Diabetes mellitus |
| 253.2 | Panhypopituitarism |
| 253.7 | Iatrogenic pituitary disorders |
| 253.8 | Other disorders of the pituitary and other syndromes of diencephalohypophysial origin |

NCD 190.18

***January 13 Changes – Red**



**Medicare National Coverage Determinations (NCD)
Coding Policy Manual and Change Report**

| Code | Description |
|---------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 256.31-256.39 | Other ovarian failure |
| 257.2 | Other testicular hypofunction |
| 260 | Kwashiorkor |
| 261 | Nutritional marasmus |
| 262 | Other severe protein-calorie malnutrition |
| 263.0-263.9 | Other and unspecified protein-calorie malnutrition |
| 275.01 | Hereditary hemochromatosis |
| 275.02 | Hemochromatosis due to repeated red blood cell transfusions |
| 275.03 | Other hemochromatosis |
| 275.09 | Other disorders of iron metabolism |
| 277.1 | Disorders of porphyrin metabolism |
| 280.0-280.9 | Iron deficiency anemias |
| 281.0-281.9 | Other deficiency anemias |
| 282.40-282.49 | Thalasseмии |
| 282.60-282.63 | Sickle-cell diseases |
| 282.64 | Sickle-cell/Hgb C disease with crisis |
| 282.68 | Other sickle-cell disease without crisis |
| 282.69 | Other sickle-cell disease with crisis |
| 285.0 | Sideroblastic anemia (includes hemochromatosis with refractory anemia) |
| 285.1 | Acute post-hemorrhagic anemia |
| 285.3 | Antineoplastic chemotherapy induced anemia |
| 285.21 | Anemia in chronic kidney disease |
| 285.22 | Anemia in neoplastic disease |
| 285.29 | Anemia of other chronic disease |
| 285.9 | Anemia, unspecified |
| 286.0-286.9 | Coagulation defects (congenital factor disorders) |
| 287.0-287.39 | Allergic purpura; qualitative platelet defects; other non-thrombocytopenic purpuras; primary thrombocytopenia |
| 287.41 | Posttransfusion purpura |
| 287.49 | Other secondary thrombocytopenia |
| 287.5-287.9 | Thrombocytopenia, unspecified; other specified and unspecified hemorrhagic conditions |
| 289.52 | Splenic sequestration |
| 306.4 | Physiological malfunction arising from mental factors, gastrointestinal |
| 307.1 | Anorexia nervosa |
| 307.50-307.59 | Other and unspecified disorders of eating |
| 403.01 | Hypertensive chronic kidney disease, malignant, with chronic kidney disease stage V or end stage renal |
| 403.11 | Hypertensive chronic kidney disease, benign, with chronic kidney disease stage V or end stage renal disease |

NCD 190.18

***January 13 Changes – Red**



**Medicare National Coverage Determinations (NCD)
Coding Policy Manual and Change Report**

| Code | Description |
|-----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 403.91 | Hypertensive chronic kidney disease, unspecified, with chronic kidney disease stage V or end stage renal disease |
| 404.02 | Hypertensive heart & chronic kidney disease, malignant, without heart failure & with chronic kidney disease stage V or end stage renal disease |
| 404.03 | Hypertensive heart & chronic kidney disease, malignant, with heart failure & with chronic kidney disease stage Or end stage renal disease |
| 404.12 | Hypertensive heart & chronic kidney disease, benign, without heart failure & with chronic kidney disease stage Or end stage renal disease |
| 404.13 | Hypertensive heart and chronic kidney disease, benign, with heart failure & chronic kidney disease stage V or end stage renal disease |
| 404.92 | Hypertensive heart and chronic kidney disease, unspecified, without heart failure & with chronic kidney disease stage V or end stage renal disease |
| 404.93 | Hypertensive heart and chronic kidney disease, unspecified, with heart failure and chronic kidney disease stage V or end stage renal disease |
| 425.4 | Other primary cardiomyopathies |
| 425.5 | Alcoholic cardiomyopathy |
| 425.7 | Nutritional and metabolic cardiomyopathy |
| 425.8 | Cardiomyopathy in other diseases classified elsewhere |
| 425.9 | Secondary cardiomyopathy, unspecified |
| 426.0-426.81, 426.89, 426.9 | Conduction disorders |
| 427.0-427.9 | Cardiac dysrhythmias |
| 428.0-428.9 | Heart failure |
| 530.7 | Gastroesophageal laceration-hemorrhage syndrome |
| 530.82 | Esophageal hemorrhage |
| 531.00-531.91 | Gastric ulcer |
| 532.00-532.91 | Duodenal ulcer |
| 533.00-533.91 | Peptic ulcer, site unspecified |
| 534.00-534.91 | Gastrojejunal ulcer |
| 535.00-535.61 | Gastritis and duodenitis |
| 535.70 | Eosinophilic gastritis, without mention of obstruction |
| 535.71 | Eosinophilic gastritis, with obstruction |
| 536.0-536.9 | Disorders of function of stomach |
| 537.83 | Angiodysplasia of stomach and duodenum with hemorrhage |
| 537.84 | Dieulafoy lesion (hemorrhagic) of stomach and duodenum |
| 555.0-555.9 | Regional enteritis |
| 556.0-556.9 | Ulcerative colitis |
| 557.0 | Acute vascular insufficiency of intestine |
| 557.1 | Chronic vascular insufficiency of intestine |
| 562.02 | Diverticulosis of small intestine with hemorrhage |
| 562.03 | Diverticulitis of small intestine with hemorrhage |
| 562.12 | Diverticulosis of colon with hemorrhage |

NCD 190.18

***January 13 Changes – Red**



**Medicare National Coverage Determinations (NCD)
Coding Policy Manual and Change Report**

| Code | Description |
|---------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 562.13 | Diverticulitis of colon with hemorrhage |
| 569.3 | Hemorrhage of rectum and anus |
| 569.85 | Angiodysplasia of intestine with hemorrhage |
| 569.86 | Dieulafoy lesion (hemorrhagic) of intestine |
| 569.87 | Vomiting of fecal matter |
| 570 | Acute and subacute necrosis of liver |
| 571.0-571.9 | Chronic liver disease and cirrhosis |
| 572.0 | Abscess of liver |
| 572.1 | Portal pyemia |
| 572.2 | Hepatic encephalopathy |
| 572.3 | Portal hypertension |
| 572.4 | Hepatorenal syndrome |
| 572.8 | Other sequelae of chronic liver disease |
| 573.0-573.9 | Other disorders of liver |
| 578.0-578.9 | Gastrointestinal hemorrhage |
| 579.0-579.3 | Intestinal malabsorption |
| 579.8-579.9 | Other specified and unspecified intestinal malabsorption |
| 581.0-581.9 | Nephrotic syndrome |
| 585.4-585.9 | Chronic kidney disease |
| 586 | Renal failure, unspecified |
| 608.3 | Atrophy of testis |
| 626.0-626.9 | Disorders of menstruation and other abnormal bleeding from female genital tract |
| 627.0 | Premenopausal menorrhagia |
| 627.1 | Postmenopausal bleeding |
| 648.20-648.24 | Other current conditions in the mother classifiable elsewhere, but complicating pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium: Anemia |
| 698.0-698.9 | Pruritus and related conditions |
| 704.00-704.09 | Alopecia |
| 709.00-709.09 | Dyschromia |
| 713.0 | Arthropathy associated with other endocrine and metabolic disorders |
| 716.40-716.99 | Other and unspecified arthropathies |
| 719.40-719.49 | Pain in joint |
| 773.2 | Hemolytic disease due to other and unspecified isoimmunization |
| 773.3 | Hydrops fetalis due to isoimmunization |
| 773.4 | Kernicterus due to isoimmunization |
| 773.5 | Late anemia due to isoimmunization |
| 783.9 | Other symptoms concerning nutrition, metabolism and development |
| 790.01-790.09 | Abnormality of red blood cells |
| 790.4 | Nonspecific elevation of levels of transaminase or lactic acid dehydrogenase [LDH] |

NCD 190.18

***January 13 Changes – Red**



| Code | Description |
|---------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 790.5 | Other nonspecific abnormal serum enzyme levels |
| 790.6 | Other abnormal blood chemistry |
| 799.4 | Cachexia |
| 964.0 | Poisoning by agents primarily affecting blood constituents, iron compounds |
| 984.0-984.9 | Toxic effect of lead and its compounds (including fumes) |
| 996.85 | Complications of transplanted organ, bone marrow |
| 999.80 | Transfusion reaction, unspecified |
| 999.83 | Hemolytic transfusion reaction, incompatibility unspecified |
| 999.84 | Acute hemolytic transfusion reaction, incompatibility unspecified |
| 999.85 | Delayed hemolytic transfusion reaction, incompatibility unspecified |
| 999.89 | Other transfusion reaction |
| V08 | Asymptomatic HIV infection |
| V12.1 | Personal history of nutritional deficiency |
| V12.3 | Personal history of diseases of blood and blood forming organs |
| V15.1 | Personal history of surgery to heart and great vessels |
| V15.21 | Personal history of undergoing in utero procedure during pregnancy |
| V15.22 | Personal history of undergoing in utero procedure while a fetus |
| V15.29 | Surgery to other organs |
| V43.21-V43.22 | Heart replaced by other means |
| V43.3 | Heart valve replaced by other means |
| V43.4 | Blood vessel replaced by other means |
| V43.60 | Unspecified joint replaced by other means |
| V56.0 | Extracorporeal dialysis |
| V56.8 | Other dialysis |

Indications

1. Ferritin, iron and either iron binding capacity or transferrin are useful in the differential diagnosis of iron deficiency, anemia, and for iron overload conditions.
 - a. The following presentations are examples that may support the use of these studies for evaluating iron deficiency:
 - Certain abnormal blood count values (i.e., decreased Mean Corpuscular Volume (MCV), decreased hemoglobin/hematocrit when the MCV is low or normal, or increased Red cell Distribution Width (RDW) and low or normal MCV)
 - Abnormal appetite (pica)
 - Acute or chronic gastrointestinal blood loss
 - Hematuria
 - Menorrhagia
 - Malabsorption
 - Status post-gastrectomy
 - Status post-gastrojejunostomy

NCD 190.18

***January 13 Changes – Red**



- Malnutrition
 - Preoperative autologous blood collection(s)
 - Malignant, chronic inflammatory and infectious conditions associated with anemia which may present in a similar manner to iron deficiency anemia
 - Following a significant surgical procedure where blood loss had occurred and had not been repaired with adequate iron replacement.
 - b. The following presentations are examples that may support the use of these studies for evaluating iron overload:
 - Chronic Hepatitis
 - Diabetes
 - Hyperpigmentation of skin
 - Arthropathy
 - Cirrhosis
 - Hypogonadism
 - Hypopituitarism
 - Impaired porphyrin metabolism
 - Heart failure
 - Multiple transfusions
 - Sideroblastic anemia
 - Thalassemia major
 - Cardiomyopathy, cardiac dysrhythmias and conduction disturbances
2. Follow-up testing may be appropriate to monitor response to therapy, e.g., oral or parenteral iron, ascorbic acid, and erythropoietin.
 3. Iron studies may be appropriate in patients after treatment for other nutritional deficiency anemias, such as folate and vitamin B12, because iron deficiency may not be revealed until such a nutritional deficiency is treated.
 4. Serum ferritin may be appropriate for monitoring iron status in patients with chronic renal disease with or without dialysis.
 5. Serum iron may also be indicated for evaluation of toxic effects of iron and other metals (e.g., nickel, cadmium, aluminum, and lead) whether due to accidental, intentional exposure or metabolic causes.

Limitations

1. Iron studies should be used to diagnose and manage iron deficiency or iron overload states. These tests are not to be used solely to assess acute phase reactants where disease management will be unchanged. For example, infections and malignancies are associated with elevations in acute phase reactants such as ferritin, and decreases in serum iron concentration, but iron studies would only be medically necessary if results of iron studies might alter the management of the primary diagnosis or might warrant direct treatment of an iron disorder or condition.



2. If a normal serum ferritin level is documented, repeat testing would not ordinarily be medically necessary unless there is a change in the patient's condition, and ferritin assessment is needed for the ongoing management of the patient. For example, a patient presents with new onset insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus and has a serum ferritin level performed for the suspicion of hemochromatosis. If the ferritin level is normal, the repeat ferritin for diabetes mellitus would not be medically necessary.
3. When an End Stage Renal Disease (ESRD) patient is tested for ferritin, testing more frequently than every three months requires documentation of medical necessity (e.g., other than chronic renal failure or renal failure, unspecified).
4. It is ordinarily not necessary to measure both transferrin and TIBC at the same time because TIBC is an indirect measure of transferrin. When transferrin is ordered as part of the nutritional assessment for evaluating malnutrition, it is not necessary to order other iron studies unless iron deficiency or iron overload is suspected as well.
5. It is not ordinarily necessary to measure either iron/TIBC (or transferrin) and ferritin in initial patient testing. If clinically indicated after evaluation of the initial iron studies, it may be appropriate to perform additional iron studies either on the initial specimen or on a subsequently obtained specimen. After a diagnosis of iron deficiency or iron overload is established, either iron/TIBC (or transferrin) or ferritin may be medically necessary for monitoring, but not both.
6. It would not ordinarily be considered medically necessary to do a ferritin as a preoperative test except in the presence of anemia or recent autologous blood collections prior to the surgery.

ICD-9-CM Codes That Do Not Support Medical Necessity

Any ICD-9-CM code not listed in either of the ICD-9-CM covered or non-covered sections.

Sources of Information

CDC. Recommendations to prevent and control iron deficiency in the United States. MMWR 1998; 47(RR-3):1-29.

Powell LW, George DK, McDonnell SM, Kowdley KV. Diagnosis of hemochromatosis. Ann.Intern.Med. 1998;129:925-931.

Spiekerman AM. Proteins used in nutritional assessment. Clin.Lab.Med. 1993;13:353-369.

Wallach JB. Handbook of Interpretation of Diagnostic Tests. Lippincott-Raven Publishers (Philadelphia) 1998, pp. 170-180.

Van Walraven C, Goel V, Chan B. Effect of Population-Based Interventions on Laboratory Utilization. JAMA. 1998; 280:2028-2033.

Guyatt GH, Patterson C, Ali M, Singer J, Levine M, Turpie I, Meyer R. Diagnosis of Iron-Deficiency Anemia in the Elderly. AmJMed. 1990; 88:205-209.

Burns ER, Goldberg SN, Lawrence C, Wenz B. AJCP. 1990; 3: 240-245.

Burns ER, et al. Brief Clinical Observations. AmJMed. 1991; 90:653-654.

Yang Q, et al. Hemochromatosis-associated Mortality in the United States from 1979 to 1992: An Analysis of Multiple-Cause Mortality Data. AnIntMed.1998;129:946-953.



190.19 - Collagen Crosslinks, Any Method

Previously Listed as Edit 8

Description

Collagen crosslinks, part of the matrix of bone upon which bone mineral is deposited, are biochemical markers the excretion of which provides a quantitative measurement of bone resorption. Elevated levels of urinary collagen crosslinks indicate elevated bone resorption. Elevated bone resorption contributes to age-related and postmenopausal loss of bone leading to osteoporosis and increased risk of fracture. The collagen crosslinks assay can be performed by immunoassay or by high performance liquid chromatography (HPLC). Collagen crosslink immunoassays measure the pyridinoline crosslinks and associated telopeptides in urine.

Bone is constantly undergoing a metabolic process called turnover or remodeling. This includes a degradation process, bone resorption, mediated by the action of osteoclasts, and a building process, bone formation, mediated by the action of osteoblasts. Remodeling is required for the maintenance and overall health of bone and is tightly coupled; that is, resorption and formation must be in balance. In abnormal states of bone remodeling, when resorption exceeds formation, it results in a net loss of bone. The measurement of specific, bone-derived resorption products provides analytical data about the rate of bone resorption.

Osteoporosis is a condition characterized by low bone mass and structural deterioration of bone tissue, leading to bone fragility and an increased susceptibility to fractures of the hip, spine, and wrist. The term primary osteoporosis is applied where the causal factor in the disease is menopause or aging. The term secondary osteoporosis is applied where the causal factor is something other than menopause or aging, such as long-term administration of glucocorticosteroids, endocrine-related disorders (other than loss of estrogen due to menopause), and certain bone diseases such as cancer of the bone.

With respect to quantifying bone resorption, collagen crosslink tests can provide adjunct diagnostic information in concert with bone mass measurements. Bone mass measurements and biochemical markers may have complementary roles to play in assessing effectiveness of osteoporosis treatment. Proper management of osteoporosis patients, who are on long-term therapeutic regimens, may include laboratory testing of biochemical markers of bone turnover, such as collagen crosslinks, that provide a profile of bone turnover responses within weeks of therapy. Changes in collagen crosslinks are determined following commencement of antiresorptive therapy. These can be measured over a shorter time interval when compared to bone mass density. If bone resorption is not elevated, repeat testing is not medically necessary.

HCPCS Codes (Alphanumeric, CPT[®] AMA)

| Code | Description |
|-------|----------------------------------|
| 82523 | Collagen cross links, any method |

ICD-9-CM Codes Covered by Medicare Program

The individual ICD-9-CM codes included in code ranges in the table below can be viewed on CMS' website under Downloads: Lab Code List. The link is: [://www.cms.gov/Medicare/Coverage/CoverageGenInfo/LabNCDs](http://www.cms.gov/Medicare/Coverage/CoverageGenInfo/LabNCDs).

NCD 190.19

*January 13 Changes – Red



| Code | Description |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 242.00-242.91 | Thyrotoxicosis |
| 245.2 | Chronic lymphocytic thyroiditis (only if thyrotoxic) |
| 246.9 | Unspecified disorder of thyroid |
| 252.00-252.02, 252.08 | Hyperparathyroidism |
| 256.2 | Postablative ovarian failure |
| 256.31-256.39 | Other ovarian failure |
| 256.8 | Other ovarian dysfunction |
| 256.9 | Unspecified ovarian dysfunction |
| 268.9 | Unspecified vitamin D deficiency |
| 269.3 | Mineral deficiency, not elsewhere classified |
| 627.0 | Premenopausal menorrhagia |
| 627.1 | Postmenopausal bleeding |
| 627.2 | Symptomatic menopausal or female climacteric state |
| 627.4 | Symptomatic states associated with artificial menopause |
| 627.8 | Other specified menopausal and postmenopausal disorders |
| 627.9 | Unspecified menopausal & postmenopausal disorder |
| 731.0 | Osteitis deformans w/o mention of bone tumor (Paget's bone disease) |
| 733.00-733.09 | Osteoporosis |
| 733.10-733.19 | Pathological fracture |
| 733.90 | Disorder of bone and cartilage, unspecified |
| 805.8 | Fracture of vertebral column without mention of spiral cord injury, unspecified, closed |
| V58.65 | Long-term (current) use of steroids |
| V58.69 | Long-term (current) use of other medications |

Indications

Generally speaking, collagen crosslink testing is useful mostly in “fast losers” of bone. The age when these bone markers can help direct therapy is often pre-Medicare. By the time a fast loser of bone reaches age 65, she will most likely have been stabilized by appropriate therapy or have lost so much bone mass that further testing is useless. Coverage for bone marker assays may be established, however, for younger Medicare beneficiaries and for those men and women who might become fast losers because of some other therapy such as glucocorticoids. Safeguards should be incorporated to prevent excessive use of tests in patients for whom they have no clinical relevance.

Collagen crosslinks testing is used to:

- Identify individuals with elevated bone resorption, who have osteoporosis in whom response to treatment is being monitored.
- Predict response (as assessed by bone mass measurements) to FDA approved antiresorptive therapy in postmenopausal women.



- Assess response to treatment of patients with osteoporosis, Paget's disease of the bone, or risk for osteoporosis where treatment may include FDA approved antiresorptive agents, anti-estrogens or selective estrogen receptor moderators.

Limitations

Because of significant specimen to specimen collagen crosslink physiologic variability (15-20%), current recommendations for appropriate utilization include: one or two base-line assays from specified urine collections on separate days; followed by a repeat assay about 3 months after starting anti-resorptive therapy; followed by a repeat assay in 12 months after the 3-month assay; and thereafter not more than annually, unless there is a change in therapy in which circumstance an additional test may be indicated 3 months after the initiation of new therapy.

Some collagen crosslink assays may not be appropriate for use in some disorders, according to FDA labeling restrictions.

ICD-9-CM Codes That Do Not Support Medical Necessity

Any ICD-9-CM code not listed in either of the ICD-9-CM covered or non-covered sections.

Sources of Information

Arnaud CD. Osteoporosis: Using 'bone markers' for diagnosis and monitoring. *Geriatrics* 1996; 51:24-30.

Chesnut CH, III, Bell NH, Clark G, et al. Hormone replacement therapy in postmenopausal women: urinary N-telopeptide of type I collagen monitors therapeutic effect and predicts response of bone mineral density. *Am. J. Med.* 1997;102:29-37.

Garnero P, Delmas PD. Clinical usefulness of markers of bone remodelling in osteoporosis. In: Meunier PJ. (ed). *Osteoporosis: diagnosis and management*. London: Martin Dunitz Ltd 1998:79-101.

Garnero P, Shih WJ, Gineyts E, et al. Comparison of new biochemical markers of bone turnover in late postmenopausal osteoporotic women in response to alendronate treatment. *J. Clin. Endocrinol. Metab.* 1994;79:1693-700.

Harper KD, Weber TJ. Secondary osteoporosis - Diagnostic considerations. *Endocrinol. Metab. Clin. North Am.* 1998;27:325-48.

Hesley RP, Shepard KA, Jenkins DK, Riggs BL. Monitoring estrogen replacement therapy and identifying rapid bone losers with an immunoassay for deoxypyridinoline. *Osteoporos. Int.* 1998;8:159-64.

Melton LJ, III, Khosla S, Atkinson EJ, et al. Relationship of bone turnover to bone density and fractures. *J. Bone Miner. Res.* 1997;12:1083-91.

Millard PS. Prevention of osteoporosis: making sense of the published evidence. In: Rosen CJ (ed). *Osteoporosis: diagnostic & therapeutic principles*. Totowa: Humana Press. 1996:275-85.

Rosen CJ. Biochemical markers of bone turnover. In: Rosen CJ(ed). *Osteoporosis: diagnostic and therapeutic principles*. Totowa: Humana Press Inc. 1996:129-41.

Schneider DL, Barrett-Connor EL. Urinary N-Telopeptide levels discriminate normal, osteopenic, and osteoporotic bone mineral density. *Arch. Intern. Med.* 1997;157:1241-5.



190.20 - Blood Glucose Testing

Previously Listed as Edit 9

Description

This policy is intended to apply to blood samples used to determine glucose levels. Blood glucose determination may be done using whole blood, serum or plasma. It may be sampled by capillary puncture, as in the fingerstick method, or by vein puncture or arterial sampling. The method for assay may be by color comparison of an indicator stick, by meter assay of whole blood or a filtrate of whole blood, using a device approved for home monitoring, or by using a laboratory assay system using serum or plasma. The convenience of the meter or stick color method allows a patient to have access to blood glucose values in less than a minute or so and has become a standard of care for control of blood glucose, even in the inpatient setting.

HCPCS Codes (Alphanumeric, CPT[®] AMA)

| Code | Description |
|-------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 82947 | Glucose; quantitative, blood (except reagent strip) |
| 82948 | Glucose; blood, reagent strip |
| 82962 | Glucose, blood by glucose monitoring device cleared by FDA for home use. |

ICD-9-CM Codes Covered by Medicare Program

The individual ICD-9-CM codes included in code ranges in the table below can be viewed on CMS' website under Downloads: Lab Code List. The link is: [://www.cms.gov/Medicare/Coverage/CoverageGenInfo/LabNCDs](http://www.cms.gov/Medicare/Coverage/CoverageGenInfo/LabNCDs).

| Code | Description |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| 011.00-011.96 | Tuberculosis |
| 038.0, 038.10-038.19, 038.2, 038.3, 038.40-038.49, 038.8, 038.9 | Septicemia |
| 112.1 | Recurrent vaginal candidiasis |
| 112.3 | Interdigital candidiasis |
| 118 | Opportunistic mycoses |
| 157.4 | Malignant neoplasm of Islets of Langerhans |
| 158.0 | Malignant neoplasm of retroperitoneum |
| 211.7 | Benign neoplasm of Islets of Langerhans |
| 242.00-242.91 | Thyrotoxicosis |
| 249.00-249.01 | Secondary diabetes mellitus without mention of complication |
| 249.10-249.11 | Secondary diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis |
| 249.20-249.21 | Secondary diabetes mellitus with hyperosmolarity |
| 249.30-249.31 | Secondary diabetes mellitus with other coma |
| 249.40-249.41 | Secondary diabetes mellitus with renal manifestations |
| 249.50-249.51 | Secondary diabetes mellitus with ophthalmic manifestations |
| 249.60-249.61 | Secondary diabetes mellitus with neurological manifestations |

NCD 190.20

***January 13 Changes – Red**



**Medicare National Coverage Determinations (NCD)
Coding Policy Manual and Change Report**

| Code | Description |
|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 249.70-249.71 | Secondary diabetes mellitus with peripheral circulatory disorders |
| 249.80-249.81 | Secondary diabetes mellitus with other specified manifestations |
| 249.90-249.91 | Secondary diabetes mellitus with unspecified complication |
| 250.00-250.93 | Diabetes mellitus |
| 251.0-251.9 | Disorders of pancreatic internal secretion |
| 253.0-253.9 | Disorders of the pituitary gland |
| 255.0 | Cushing syndrome |
| 263.0-263.9 | Malnutrition |
| 271.0-271.9 | Disorders of carbohydrate transport and metabolism |
| 272.0-272.4 | Disorders of lipid metabolism |
| 275.01 | Hereditary hemochromatosis |
| 275.02 | Hemochromatosis due to repeated red blood cell transfusions |
| 275.03 | Other hemochromatosis |
| 275.09 | Other disorders of iron metabolism |
| 276.0 | Hyperosmolality and/or hypernatremia |
| 276.1 | Hyposmolality and/or hyponatremia |
| 276.2 | Acidosis |
| 276.3 | Alkalosis |
| 276.4 | Mixed acid-base balance disorder |
| 276.50-276.52 | Volume depletion |
| 276.61 | Transfusion associated circulatory overload |
| 276.69 | Other fluid overload |
| 276.7 | Hyperpotassemia |
| 276.8 | Hypopotassemia |
| 276.9 | Electrolyte and fluid disorders not elsewhere classified |
| 278.3 | Hypercarotinemias |
| 293.0 | Delirium due to conditions classified elsewhere |
| 294.9 | Unspecified persistent mental disorders due to conditions classified elsewhere |
| 298.9 | Unspecified psychosis |
| 300.9 | Unspecified nonpsychotic mental disorder |
| 310.1 | Personality change due to conditions classified elsewhere |
| 331.83 | Mild cognitive impairment, so stated |
| 337.9 | Autonomic nervous system neuropathy |
| 345.10-345.11 | Generalized convulsive epilepsy |
| 348.31 | Metabolic encephalopathy |
| 355.9 | Neuropathy, not otherwise specified |
| 356.9 | Unspecified hereditary and idiopathic peripheral neuropathy |
| 357.9 | Unspecified inflammatory and toxic neuropathy |
| 362.10 | Background retinopathy |
| 362.18 | Retinal vasculitis |

NCD 190.20

***January 13 Changes – Red**



**Medicare National Coverage Determinations (NCD)
Coding Policy Manual and Change Report**

| Code | Description |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 362.29 | Nondiabetic proliferative retinopathy |
| 362.50-362.57 | Degeneration of macular posterior pole |
| 362.60-362.66 | Peripheral retinal degeneration |
| 362.81-362.89 | Other retinal disorders |
| 362.9 | Unspecified retinal disorders |
| 365.04 | Borderline glaucoma, ocular hypertension |
| 365.32 | Corticosteroid-induced glaucoma residual |
| 366.00-366.09 | Presenile cataract |
| 366.10-366.19 | Senile cataract |
| 367.1 | Acute myopia |
| 368.8 | Other specified visual disturbance |
| 373.00 | Blepharitis |
| 377.24 | Pseudopapilledema |
| 377.9 | Unspecified disorder of optic nerve and visual pathways |
| 378.50-378.55 | Paralytic strabismus |
| 379.45 | Argyll-Robertson pupils |
| 410.00-410.92 | Acute myocardial infarctions |
| 414.00-414.06 | Coronary atherosclerosis, of unspecified type of vessel, native or graft and of native coronary artery of transplanted heart |
| 414.07 | Coronary atherosclerosis, of bypass graft (artery) (vein) of transplanted heart |
| 414.10-414.12 | Coronary atherosclerosis, aneurysm of heart (wall), aneurysm of coronary vessels, and dissection of coronary artery |
| 414.19 | Coronary atherosclerosis, other aneurysm of heart |
| 414.3 | Coronary atherosclerosis due to lipid rich plaque |
| 414.4 | Coronary atherosclerosis due to calcified coronary lesion |
| 425.9 | Secondary cardiomyopathy, unspecified |
| 440.23 | Arteriosclerosis of extremities with ulceration |
| 440.24 | Arteriosclerosis of extremities with gangrene |
| 440.9 | Arteriosclerosis, not otherwise specified |
| 458.0 | Postural hypotension |
| 462 | Acute pharyngitis |
| 466.0 | Acute bronchitis |
| 480.0-480.3, 480.8, 480.9 | Viral pneumonia |
| 481 | Pneumococcal pneumonia |
| 482.0-482.2, 482.30-482.32, 482.39, 482.40-482.42, 482.49, 482.81-482.84, 482.89, 482.9 | Other bacterial pneumonia |
| 483.0-483.1, 483.8 | Pneumonia due to other specified organism |
| 484.1, 484.3, 484.5-484.8 | Pneumonia in infectious diseases classified elsewhere |
| 485 | Bronchopneumonia, organism unspecified |

NCD 190.20

***January 13 Changes – Red**



**Medicare National Coverage Determinations (NCD)
Coding Policy Manual and Change Report**

| Code | Description |
|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 486 | Pneumonia, organism unspecified |
| 490 | Recurrent bronchitis, not specified as acute or chronic |
| 491.0-491.9 | Chronic bronchitis |
| 527.7 | Disturbance of salivary secretion (drymouth) |
| 528.00 | Stomatitis and mucositis, unspecified |
| 528.09 | Other stomatitis and mucositis (ulcerative) |
| 535.50-535.51 | Gastritis |
| 536.8 | Dyspepsia |
| 571.8 | Other chronic nonalcoholic liver disease |
| 572.0 | Abscess of liver |
| 572.1 | Portal pyemia |
| 572.2 | Hepatic encephalopathy |
| 572.3 | Portal hypertension |
| 572.4 | Hepatorenal syndrome |
| 572.8 | Other sequelae of chronic liver disease |
| 574.50-574.51 | Cholelithiasis |
| 575.0-575.12 | Cholecystitis |
| 576.1 | Cholangitis |
| 577.0 | Acute pancreatitis |
| 574.50-574.51 | Cholelithiasis |
| 577.1 | Chronic pancreatitis |
| 577.8 | Pancreatic multiple calculi |
| 590.00-590.9 | Infections of the kidney |
| 595.9 | Recurrent cystitis |
| 596.4 | Bladder atony |
| 596.53 | Bladder paresis |
| 599.0 | Urinary tract infection, recurrent |
| 607.84 | Impotence of organic origin |
| 608.89 | Other disorders male genital organs |
| 616.10 | Vulvovaginitis |
| 626.0 | Amenorrhea |
| 626.4 | Irregular menses |
| 628.9 | Infertility - female |
| 648.00 | Diabetes mellitus complicating pregnancy, Childbirth or the puerperium, unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable |
| 648.03 | Diabetes mellitus complicating pregnancy, Childbirth or the puerperium, antipartum condition or complication |
| 648.04 | Diabetes mellitus complicating pregnancy, Childbirth or the puerperium, postpartum condition or complication |
| 648.80 | Abnormal glucose tolerance complicating pregnancy, childbirth or the puerperium, unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable |

NCD 190.20

***January 13 Changes – Red**



**Medicare National Coverage Determinations (NCD)
Coding Policy Manual and Change Report**

| Code | Description |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 648.83 | Abnormal glucose tolerance complicating pregnancy, childbirth or the puerperium, antepartum condition or complication |
| 648.84 | Abnormal glucose tolerance complicating pregnancy, childbirth or the puerperium, postpartum condition or complication |
| 649.20 | Bariatric surgery status complicating pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium, unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable |
| 649.21 | Bariatric surgery status complicating pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium, delivered, with or without mention of antepartum condition |
| 649.22 | Bariatric surgery status complicating pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium, delivered, with mention of postpartum complication |
| 649.23 | Bariatric surgery status complicating pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium, antepartum condition or complication |
| 649.24 | Bariatric surgery status complicating pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium, postpartum condition or complication |
| 656.60-656.63 | Fetal problems affecting management of mother large for-date of fetus |
| 657.00-657.03 | Polyhydramnios |
| 680.0-680.9 | Carbuncle and furuncle |
| 686.00-686.9 | Infections of skin and subcutaneous tissue |
| 698.0 | Pruritus ani |
| 698.1 | Pruritus of genital organs |
| 704.1 | Hirsutism |
| 705.0 | Anhidrosis |
| 707.00-707.25, 707.8, 707.9 | Chronic ulcer of skin |
| 709.3 | Degenerative skin disorders |
| 729.1 | Myalgia |
| 730.07 | Acute osteomyelitis of ankle and foot |
| 730.17 | Chronic osteomyelitis of ankle and foot |
| 730.27 | Unspecified osteomyelitis of ankle and foot |
| 780.01 | Coma |
| 780.02 | Transient alteration of awareness |
| 780.09 | Alteration of consciousness, other |
| 780.2 | Syncope and collapse |
| 780.31 | Febrile convulsions (simple), unspecified |
| 780.32 | Complex febrile convulsions |
| 780.33 | Post traumatic seizures |
| 780.39 | Seizures, not otherwise specified |
| 780.4 | Dizziness and giddiness |
| 780.71 | Malaise and fatigue |
| 780.72 | Functional quadriplegia |
| 780.79 | Other malaise and fatigue |
| 780.8 | Generalized hyperhidrosis |
| 781.0 | Abnormal involuntary movements |

NCD 190.20

***January 13 Changes – Red**



**Medicare National Coverage Determinations (NCD)
Coding Policy Manual and Change Report**

| Code | Description |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 782.0 | Loss of vibratory sensation |
| 783.1 | Abnormal weight gain |
| 783.21 | Abnormal loss of weight |
| 783.5 | Polydipsia |
| 783.6 | Polyphagia |
| 785.0 | Tachycardia |
| 785.4 | Gangrene |
| 786.01 | Hyperventilation |
| 786.09 | Dyspnea |
| 786.50 | Chest pain, unspecified |
| 787.60 | Full incontinence of feces |
| 787.61 | Incomplete defecation |
| 787.62 | Fecal smearing |
| 787.63 | Fecal urgency |
| 787.91 | Diarrhea |
| 788.41-788.43 | Frequency of urination and polyuria |
| 789.1 | Hepatomegaly |
| 790.21-790.29 | Abnormal glucose tolerance test |
| 790.6 | Other abnormal blood chemistry (hyperglycemia) |
| 791.0 | Proteinuria |
| 791.5 | Glycosuria |
| 796.1 | Abnormal reflex |
| 799.4 | Cachexia |
| V23.0-V23.3, V23.41-V23.49, V23.5, V23.7, V23.81- V23.87, V23.89, V23.9 | Supervision of high-risk pregnancy |
| V58.63-V58.65 | Long-term (current) drug use |
| V58.67 | Long-term (current) use of insulin |
| V58.69 | Long term current use of other medication |
| V67.2 | Follow-up examination, following chemotherapy |
| V67.51 | Follow-up examination with high-risk medication not elsewhere classified |
| V77.1 Covered for procedure code 82947 only | Special screening for endocrine, nutrition, metabolic, & immunity disorders |

Indications

Blood glucose values are often necessary for the management of patients with diabetes mellitus, where hyperglycemia and hypoglycemia are often present. They are also critical in the determination of control of blood glucose levels in patient with impaired fasting glucose (FPG 110-125 mg/dL), patient with insulin resistance syndrome and/or carbohydrate intolerance (excessive rise in glucose following ingestion of glucose/glucose sources of food), in patient with a hypoglycemia disorder such as nesidioblastosis or insulinoma, and in patients with a catabolic or malnutrition state. In addition to conditions listed, glucose testing may be medically necessary

NCD 190.20

***January 13 Changes – Red**



in patients with tuberculosis, unexplained chronic or recurrent infections, alcoholism, coronary artery disease (especially in women), or unexplained skin conditions (i.e.: pruritis, skin infections, ulceration and gangrene without cause). Many medical conditions may be a consequence of a sustained elevated or depressed glucose level, including comas, seizures or epilepsy, confusion, abnormal hunger, abnormal weight loss or gain, and loss of sensation. Evaluation of glucose may be indicated in patients on medications known to affect carbohydrate metabolism.

Effective January 1, 2005, the Medicare law expanded coverage to diabetic screening services. Some forms of blood glucose testing covered under this NCD may be covered for screening purposes subject to specified frequencies. See 42 CFR410.18, sec. 90 ch.18 Claims Processing Manual for screening benefit description.

Limitations

Frequent home blood glucose testing by diabetic patients should be encouraged. In stable, non-hospitalized patients unable or unwilling to do home monitoring, it may necessary to measure quantitative blood glucose up to 4 times a year. Depending upon patient's age, type of diabetes, complications, degree of control, and other co-morbid conditions, more frequent testing than 4 times a year may be reasonable and necessary. In patients presenting nonspecific signs, symptoms, or diseases not normally associated with disturbances in glucose metabolism, a single blood glucose test may be medically necessary. Repeat testing may not be indicated unless abnormal results are found or there is a change in clinical condition. If repeat testing is performed, a diagnosis code (e.g., diabetes) should be reported to support medical necessity. However, repeat testing may be indicated where results are normal in patients with conditions of a continuing risk of glucose metabolism abnormality (e.g., monitoring glucocorticoid therapy).

ICD-9-CM Codes That Do Not Support Medical Necessity

Any ICD-9-CM code not listed in either of the ICD-9-CM covered or non-covered sections.

Documentation Requirements

The ordering physician must include evidence in the patient's clinical record that an evaluation of history and physical preceded the ordering of glucose testing and that manifestations of abnormal glucose levels were present to warrant the testing.

Sources of Information

AACE Guidelines for Management of Diabetes Mellitus, Endocrine Practice (1995)1:149-157.
Bower, Bruce F. & Robert E. Moore, Endocrine Function and Carbohydrates.
Clinical Laboratory Medicine, K. D. McClatchy, Baltimore/Williams & Wilkins, 1994. pp 321-323.
Report of the Expert Committee on the Diagnosis and Classification of Diabetes Mellitus, Diabetes Care, Volume 20, Number 7, July 1997, pages 1183 et seq.
Roberts, H. J., Difficulté Diagnoses. W. B. Saunders Co., pp 69-70.



190.21 - Glycated Hemoglobin/Glycated Protein

Previously Listed as Edit 10

Description

The management of diabetes mellitus requires regular determinations of blood glucose levels. Glycated hemoglobin/protein levels are used to assess long-term glucose control in diabetes. Alternative names for these tests include glycated or glycosylated hemoglobin or Hgb, hemoglobin glycated or glycosylated protein, and fructosamine.

Glycated hemoglobin (equivalent to hemoglobin A1) refers to total glycosylated hemoglobin present in erythrocytes, usually determined by affinity or ion-exchange chromatographic methodology. Hemoglobin A1c refers to the major component of hemoglobin A1, usually determined by ion-exchange affinity chromatography, immunoassay or agar gel electrophoresis. Fructosamine or glycated protein refers to glycosylated protein present in a serum or plasma sample. Glycated protein refers to measurement of the component of the specific protein that is glycated usually by colorimetric method or affinity chromatography.

Glycated hemoglobin in whole blood assesses glycemic control over a period of 4-8 weeks and appears to be the more appropriate test for monitoring a patient who is capable of maintaining long-term, stable control. Measurement may be medically necessary every 3 months to determine whether a patient's metabolic control has been on average within the target range. More frequent assessments, every 1-2 months, may be appropriate in the patient whose diabetes regimen has been altered to improve control or in whom evidence is present that intercurrent events may have altered a previously satisfactory level of control (for example, post-major surgery or as a result of glucocorticoid therapy). Glycated protein in serum/plasma assesses glycemic control over a period of 1-2 weeks. It may be reasonable and necessary to monitor glycated protein monthly in pregnant diabetic women. Glycated hemoglobin/protein test results may be low, indicating significant, persistent hypoglycemia, in nesidioblastosis or insulinoma, conditions which are accompanied by inappropriate hyperinsulinemia. A below normal test value is helpful in establishing the patient's hypoglycemic state in those conditions.

HCPCS Codes (Alphanumeric, CPT[®] AMA)

| Code | Description |
|-------|----------------------|
| 82985 | Glycated protein |
| 83036 | Hemoglobin; glycated |

ICD-9-CM Codes Covered by Medicare Program

The individual ICD-9-CM codes included in code ranges in the table below can be viewed on CMS' website under Downloads: Lab Code List. The link is: [://www.cms.gov/Medicare/Coverage/CoverageGenInfo/LabNCDs](http://www.cms.gov/Medicare/Coverage/CoverageGenInfo/LabNCDs).



**Medicare National Coverage Determinations (NCD)
Coding Policy Manual and Change Report**

| Code | Description |
|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 211.7 | Benign neoplasm of islets of Langerhans |
| 249.00-249.01 | Secondary diabetes mellitus without mention of complication |
| 249.10-249.11 | Secondary diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis |
| 249.20-249.21 | Secondary diabetes mellitus with hyperosmolarity |
| 249.30-249.31 | Secondary diabetes mellitus with other coma |
| 249.40-249.41 | Secondary diabetes mellitus with renal manifestations |
| 249.50-249.51 | Secondary diabetes mellitus with ophthalmic manifestations |
| 249.60-249.61 | Secondary diabetes mellitus with neurological manifestations |
| 249.70-249.71 | Secondary diabetes mellitus with peripheral circulatory disorders |
| 249.80-249.81 | Secondary diabetes mellitus with other specified manifestations |
| 249.90-249.91 | Secondary diabetes mellitus with unspecified complication |
| 250.00-250.93 | Diabetes mellitus & various related codes |
| 251.0 | Hypoglycemic coma |
| 251.1 | Other specified hypoglycemia |
| 251.2 | Hypoglycemia unspecified |
| 251.3 | Post-surgical hypoinsulinemia |
| 251.4 | Abnormality of secretion of glucagon |
| 251.8 | Other specified disorders of pancreatic internal secretion |
| 251.9 | Unspecified disorder of pancreatic internal secretion |
| 258.0-258.9 | Polyglandular dysfunction and related disorders |
| 271.4 | Renal glycosuria |
| 275.01 | Hereditary hemochromatosis |
| 275.02 | Hemochromatosis due to repeated red blood cell transfusions |
| 275.03 | Other hemochromatosis |
| 275.09 | Other disorders of iron metabolism |
| 577.1 | Chronic pancreatitis |
| 579.3 | Other and unspecified postsurgical nonabsorption |
| 648.00 | Diabetes mellitus complicating pregnancy, Childbirth or the puerperium, unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable |
| 648.03 | Diabetes mellitus complicating pregnancy, Childbirth or the puerperium, antepartum condition or complication |
| 648.04 | Diabetes mellitus complicating pregnancy, Childbirth or the puerperium, postpartum condition or complication |
| 648.80 | Abnormal glucose tolerance complicating pregnancy, childbirth or the puerperium, unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable |
| 648.83 | Abnormal glucose tolerance complicating pregnancy, childbirth or the puerperium, antepartum condition or complication |
| 648.84 | Abnormal glucose tolerance complicating pregnancy, childbirth or the puerperium, postpartum condition or complication |
| 790.21-790.29 | Abnormal glucose tolerance test |
| 790.6 | Other abnormal blood chemistry (hyperglycemia) |
| 962.3 | Poisoning by insulin and antidiabetic agents |

NCD 190.21

***January 13 Changes – Red**



| Code | Description |
|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| V12.21 | Personal history of gestational diabetes |
| V12.29 | Personal history of other endocrine, metabolic, and immunity disorders |
| V58.67 | Long-term (current) use of insulin |
| V58.69 | Long-term use of other medication |

Indications

Glycated hemoglobin/protein testing is accepted as medically necessary for management and control of diabetes and to assess hyperglycemia, a history of hyperglycemia or dangerous hypoglycemia. Glycated protein testing may be used in place of glycated hemoglobin in the management of diabetic patients, and is useful in patients with abnormalities of erythrocytes such as hemolytic anemia or hemoglobinopathies.

Limitations

It is not reasonable and necessary to perform glycated hemoglobin tests more often than every three months on a controlled diabetic patient to determine if the patient's metabolic control has been on average within the target range. It is not reasonable and necessary for these tests to be performed more frequently than once a month for diabetic pregnant women. Testing for uncontrolled type one or two diabetes mellitus may require testing more than four times a year. The above Description Section provides the clinical basis for those situations in which testing more frequently than four times per annum is indicated, and medical necessity documentation must support such testing in excess of the above guidelines.

Many analytical methods of glycated hemoglobin show interference from elevated levels of fetal hemoglobin or by variant hemoglobin molecules. When the glycated hemoglobin assay is initially performed in these patients, the laboratory may inform the ordering physician of a possible analytical interference. Alternative testing, including glycated protein, for example, fructosamine, may be indicated for monitoring the degree of glycemic control. It is therefore conceivable that a patient will have both a glycated hemoglobin and glycated protein ordered on the same day. This should be limited to the initial assay of glycated hemoglobin, with subsequent exclusive use of glycated protein. These tests are not considered to be medically necessary for the diagnosis of diabetes.

ICD-9-CM Codes That Do Not Support Medical Necessity

Any ICD-9-CM code not listed in either of the ICD-9-CM covered or non-covered sections.

Sources of Information

Bower, Bruce F. and Robert Moore, Endocrine Function and Carbohydrates. Clinical Laboratory Medicine, Kenneth D. McClatchy, editor. Baltimore/Williams & Wilkins, 1994. pp. 321-323.

Tests of Glycemia in Diabetes. Diabetes Care. 1/98, 21:Suppl. 1:S69-S71. American Association of Clinical Endocrinologists Guidelines for Management of Diabetes Mellitus

Dons, Robert F, Endocrine & Metabolic Testing Manual, 3rd Edition. Expert Committee on Glycated Hgb. Diabetes Care, 11/84, 7:6:602-606. Evaluation of Glycated Hgb in Diabetes, Diabetes. 7/91 30:613-617.

Foster, Daniel W., Diabetes Mellitus, Harrison's Principles of Internal Medicine. 13th ed., Kurt J. Isselbacher et al. Editors, New York/McGraw-Hill, 1994, pg. 1990.

Management of Diabetes in Older Patients. Practical Therapeutics. 1991, Drugs 41:4:548-565.

Koch, D. D, Fructosamine: How Useful Is It? Laboratory Medicine, V. 21, N. 8, August 1990, pp. 497-503.

NCD 190.21

***January 13 Changes – Red**



**Medicare National Coverage Determinations (NCD)
Coding Policy Manual and Change Report**

Report of the Expert Committee on the Diagnosis and Classification of Diabetes Mellitus, *Diabetes Care*, Volume 20, Number 7, July 1997, pp. 1183 et seq.

Sacks, David B., Carbohydrates. In *Tietz Textbook of Clinical Chemistry*, 2nd Ed., Carl A. Burtis and Edward R. Ashwood, editors. Philadelphia, W.B. Saunders Co., 1994. pp. 980-988.

Tests of Glycemia in Diabetes, American Diabetes Association, *Diabetes Care*, Volume 20, Supplement I, January 1997, pp. 518-520.

NCD 190.21

***January 13 Changes – Red**



190.22 - Thyroid Testing

Previously Listed as Edit 11

Description

Thyroid function studies are used to delineate the presence or absence of hormonal abnormalities of the thyroid and pituitary glands. These abnormalities may be either primary or secondary and often but not always accompany clinically defined signs and symptoms indicative of thyroid dysfunction.

Laboratory evaluation of thyroid function has become more scientifically defined. Tests can be done with increased specificity, thereby reducing the number of tests needed to diagnose and follow treatment of most thyroid disease. Measurements of serum sensitive thyroid-stimulating hormone (TSH) levels, complemented by determination of thyroid hormone levels [free thyroxine (fT-4) or total thyroxine (T4) with Triiodothyronine (T3) uptake] are used for diagnosis and follow-up of patients with thyroid disorders. Additional tests may be necessary to evaluate certain complex diagnostic problems or on hospitalized patients, where many circumstances can skew tests results. When a test for total thyroxine (total T4 or T4 radioimmunoassay) or T3 uptake is performed, calculation of the free thyroxine index (FTI) is useful to correct for abnormal results for either total T4 or T3 uptake due to protein binding effects.

HCPSC Codes (Alphanumeric, CPT[®] AMA)

| Code | Description |
|-------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 84436 | Thyroxine; total |
| 84439 | Thyroxine; free |
| 84443 | Thyroid stimulating hormone (TSH) |
| 84479 | Thyroid hormone (T3 or T4) uptake or thyroid hormone binding ratio (THBR) |

ICD-9-CM Codes Covered by Medicare Program

The individual ICD-9-CM codes included in code ranges in the table below can be viewed on CMS' website under Downloads: Lab Code List. The link is: [://www.cms.gov/Medicare/Coverage/CoverageGenInfo/LabNCDs](http://www.cms.gov/Medicare/Coverage/CoverageGenInfo/LabNCDs).

| Code | Description |
|---------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 017.50-017.56 | Tuberculosis of the thyroid gland |
| 183.0 | Malignant neoplasm of ovary |
| 193 | Malignant neoplasm of thyroid gland |
| 194.8 | Malignant neoplasm of other endocrine glands and related structures |
| 198.89 | Secondary malignant neoplasm of the thyroid |
| 220 | Benign neoplasm of ovary |
| 226 | Benign neoplasm of thyroid gland |
| 227.3 | Benign neoplasm of pituitary gland and craniopharyngeal duct |
| 234.8 | Carcinoma in situ of other and unspecified sites |

NCD 190.22

*January 13 Changes – Red



**Medicare National Coverage Determinations (NCD)
Coding Policy Manual and Change Report**

| Code | Description |
|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 237.4 | Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of other and unspecified endocrine glands |
| 239.7 | Neoplasm of unspecified nature, thyroid gland |
| 240.0-240.9 | Goiter specified and unspecified |
| 241.0-241.9 | Nontoxic nodular goiter |
| 242.00-242.91 | Thyrotoxicosis with or without goiter |
| 243 | Congenital hypothyroidism |
| 244.0-244.9 | Acquired hypothyroidism |
| 245.0-245.9 | Thyroiditis |
| 246.0-246.9 | Other disorders of thyroid |
| 249.00-249.01 | Secondary diabetes mellitus without mention of complication |
| 249.10-249.11 | Secondary diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis |
| 249.20-249.21 | Secondary diabetes mellitus with hyperosmolarity |
| 249.30-249.31 | Secondary diabetes mellitus with other coma |
| 249.40-249.41 | Secondary diabetes mellitus with renal manifestations |
| 249.50-249.51 | Secondary diabetes mellitus with ophthalmic manifestations |
| 249.60-249.61 | Secondary diabetes mellitus with neurological manifestations |
| 249.70-249.71 | Secondary diabetes mellitus with peripheral circulatory disorders |
| 249.80-249.81 | Secondary diabetes mellitus with other specified manifestations |
| 249.90-249.91 | Secondary diabetes mellitus with unspecified complication |
| 250.00-250.93 | Diabetes mellitus |
| 252.1 | Hypoparathyroidism |
| 253.1 | Other and unspecified anterior pituitary hyper function |
| 253.2 | Panhypopituitarism |
| 253.3 | Pituitary dwarfism |
| 253.4 | Other anterior pituitary disorders |
| 253.7 | Iatrogenic pituitary disorders |
| 255.2 | Adrenogenital disorders |
| 255.41 | Glucocorticoid deficiency |
| 255.42 | Mineralocorticoid deficiency |
| 256.31-256.39 | Ovarian failure |
| 257.2 | Testicular hypofunction |
| 258.0 – 258.9 | Polyglandular dysfunction and related disorders |
| 262 | Malnutrition, severe |
| 263.0-263.9 | Malnutrition, other and unspecified |
| 266.0 | Ariboflavinosis |
| 272.0 | Pure hypercholesterolemia |
| 272.2 | Mixed hyperlipidemia |
| 272.4 | Other and unspecified hyperlipidemia |
| 275.40-275.49 | Calcium disorders |
| 275.5 | Hungry bone syndrome |

NCD 190.22

***January 13 Changes – Red**



**Medicare National Coverage Determinations (NCD)
Coding Policy Manual and Change Report**

| Code | Description |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 276.0 | Hyposmolality and/or hypernatremia |
| 276.1 | Hyposmolality and/or hyponatremia |
| 278.3 | Hypercarotenemia |
| 279.41 | Autoimmune lymphoproliferative syndrome |
| 279.49 | Autoimmune disease, not elsewhere classified |
| 281.0 | Pernicious anemia |
| 281.9 | Unspecified deficiency anemia |
| 283.0 | Autoimmune hemolytic anemia |
| 285.9 | Anemia, unspecified |
| 290.0 | Senile dementia, uncomplicated |
| 290.10-290.13 | Presenile dementia |
| 290.20-290.21 | Senile dementia with delusional or depressive features |
| 290.3 | Senile dementia with delirium |
| 293.0-293.1 | Delirium |
| 293.81-293.89 | Other specified transient mental disorders due to conditions classified elsewhere |
| 294.8 | Other persistent mental disorders due to conditions classified elsewhere |
| 296.00-296.99 | Episodic mood disorders |
| 297.0 | Paranoid state, simple |
| 297.1 | Delusional disorder |
| 297.9 | Unspecified paranoid state |
| 298.3 | Acute paranoid reaction |
| 300.00-300.09 | Anxiety states |
| 307.9 | Other and unspecified special symptoms or syndromes NEC |
| 310.1 | Personality change due to conditions classified elsewhere |
| 311 | Depressive disorder, NEC |
| 327.00 | Organic insomnia, unspecified |
| 327.01 | Insomnia due to medical condition classified elsewhere |
| 327.09 | Other organic insomnia |
| 327.29 | Other organic sleep apnea |
| 327.52 | Sleep related leg cramps |
| 327.8 | Other Organic sleep disorders |
| 331.0, 331.11, 331.19, 331.2 | Alzheimer's, pick's disease, Senile degeneration of brain |
| 331.83 | Mild cognitive impairment, so stated |
| 333.1 | Essential and other specified forms of tremor |
| 333.99 | Other extrapyramidal diseases and abnormal movement disorders |
| 354.0 | Carpal Tunnel syndrome |
| 356.9 | Idiopathic peripheral neuropathy, unspecified polyneuropathy |
| 358.1 | Myasthenic syndromes in diseases classified elsewhere |
| 359.5 | Myopathy in endocrine diseases classified elsewhere |

NCD 190.22

*January 13 Changes – Red



**Medicare National Coverage Determinations (NCD)
Coding Policy Manual and Change Report**

| Code | Description |
|---------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 359.9 | Myopathy, unspecified |
| 368.2 | Diplopia |
| 372.71 | Conjunctival hyperemia |
| 372.73 | Conjunctival edema |
| 374.41 | Lid retraction or lag |
| 374.82 | Eyelid edema |
| 376.21 | Thyrototoxic exophthalmos |
| 376.22 | Exophthalmic ophthalmoplegia |
| 376.30-376.31 | Exophthalmic conditions, unspecified and constant |
| 376.33-376.34 | Orbital edema or congestion, intermittent exophthalmos |
| 378.50-378.55 | Paralytic strabismus |
| 401.0-401.9 | Essential hypertension |
| 403.00-403.91 | Hypertensive chronic kidney disease |
| 404.00-404.93 | Hypertensive heart and chronic kidney disease |
| 423.9 | Unspecified disease of pericardium |
| 425.7 | Nutritional and metabolic cardiomyopathy |
| 427.0 | Paroxysmal supraventricular tachycardia |
| 427.2 | Paroxysmal tachycardia, unspecified |
| 427.31 | Atrial fibrillation |
| 427.89 | Other specified cardiac dysrhythmia |
| 427.9 | Cardiac dysrhythmia, unspecified |
| 428.0 | Congestive heart failure, unspecified |
| 428.1 | Left heart failure |
| 429.3 | Cardiomegaly |
| 511.9 | Unspecified pleural effusion |
| 518.81 | Acute respiratory failure |
| 529.8 | Other specified conditions of the tongue |
| 560.1 | Paralytic ileus |
| 564.00-564.09 | Constipation |
| 564.7 | Megacolon, other than Hirschsprung's |
| 568.82 | Peritoneal effusion (chronic) |
| 625.3 | Dysmenorrhea |
| 626.0-626.2 | Disorders of menstruation |
| 626.4 | Irregular menstrual cycle |
| 648.10-648.14 | Other current conditions in mother, classifiable elsewhere, but complicating pregnancy, childbirth, or puerperium, thyroid dysfunction |
| 676.20-676.24 | Engorgement of breast associated w/ childbirth & disorders of lactation |
| 698.9 | Unspecified pruritic disorder |
| 701.1 | Keratoderma, acquired (dry skin) |
| 703.8 | Other specified diseases of nail (Brittle nails) |
| 704.00-704.09 | Alopecia |

NCD 190.22

***January 13 Changes – Red**



**Medicare National Coverage Determinations (NCD)
Coding Policy Manual and Change Report**

| Code | Description |
|---------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|
| 709.01 | Vitiligo |
| 710.0-710.9 | Diffuse disease of connective tissue |
| 728.2 | Muscle wasting |
| 728.87 | Muscle weakness (generalized) |
| 728.9 | Unspecified disorder of muscle, ligament, and fascia |
| 729.1 | Myalgia and myositis, unspecified |
| 729.82 | Musculoskeletal cramp |
| 730.30-730.39 | Periostitis without osteomyelitis |
| 733.02 | Idiopathic osteoporosis |
| 733.09 | Osteoporosis, drug induced |
| 750.15 | Macroglossia, congenital |
| 759.2 | Anomaly of other endocrine glands |
| 780.01 | Coma |
| 780.02 | Transient alteration of awareness |
| 780.09 | Alteration of consciousness, other |
| 780.50 | Insomnia |
| 780.51 | Insomnia with sleep apnea, unspecified |
| 780.52 | Insomnia, unspecified |
| 780.60 | Fever, unspecified |
| 780.61 | Fever presenting with conditions classified elsewhere |
| 780.62 | Postprocedural fever |
| 780.63 | Postvaccination fever |
| 780.64 | Chills (without fever) |
| 780.65 | Hypothermia not associated with low environmental temperature |
| 780.66 | Febrile nonhemolytic transfusion reaction |
| 780.71 | Chronic fatigue syndrome |
| 780.72 | Functional quadriplegia |
| 780.79 | Other malaise and fatigue |
| 780.8 | Generalized hyperhidrosis |
| 780.93 | Memory loss |
| 780.94 | Early satiety |
| 780.96 | Generalized pain |
| 780.97 | Altered mental status |
| 780.99 | Other general symptoms |
| 781.0 | Abnormal involuntary movements |
| 781.3 | Lack of coordination, ataxia |
| 782.0 | Disturbance of skin sensation |
| 782.3 | Localized edema |
| 782.8 | Changes in skin texture |
| 782.9 | Other symptoms involving skin and integumentary tissues |
| 783.0 | Anorexia |

NCD 190.22

***January 13 Changes – Red**



**Medicare National Coverage Determinations (NCD)
Coding Policy Manual and Change Report**

| Code | Description |
|---------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 783.1 | Abnormal weight gain |
| 783.21 | Abnormal loss of weight |
| 783.6 | Polyphagia |
| 784.1 | Throat pain |
| 784.42 | Dysphonia |
| 784.43 | Hypernasality |
| 784.44 | Hyponasality |
| 784.49 | Other voice and resonance disorders |
| 784.51 | Dysarthria |
| 784.59 | Other speech disturbance |
| 785.0 | Tachycardia, unspecified |
| 785.1 | Palpitations |
| 785.9 | Other symptoms involving cardiovascular system |
| 786.09 | Other symptoms involving respiratory system |
| 786.1 | Stridor |
| 787.20 | Dysphagia, unspecified |
| 787.21 | Dysphagia, oral phase |
| 787.22 | Dysphagia, oropharyngeal phase |
| 787.23 | Dysphagia, pharyngeal phase |
| 787.24 | Dysphagia, pharyngo-esophageal phase |
| 787.29 | Other dysphagia |
| 787.91-787.99 | Other symptoms involving digestive system |
| 789.51 | Malignant Ascites |
| 789.59 | Other Ascites |
| 793.99 | Other nonspecific (abnormal) findings on radiological and other examination of body structure |
| 794.5 | Thyroid, abnormal scan or uptake |
| 796.1 | Other nonspecific abnormal findings, abnormal reflex |
| 799.21 | Nervousness |
| 799.22 | Irritability |
| 799.23 | Impulsiveness |
| 799.24 | Emotional lability |
| 799.25 | Demoralization and apathy |
| 799.29 | Other signs and symptoms involving emotional state |
| 990 | Effects of radiation, unspecified |
| V10.87 | Personal history of malignant neoplasm of the thyroid |
| V10.88 | Personal history of malignant neoplasm of other endocrine gland |
| V10.91 | Personal history of malignant neuroendocrine tumor |
| V12.21 | Personal history of gestational diabetes |
| V12.29 | Personal history of other endocrine, metabolic, and immunity disorders |
| V58.69 | Long term (current) use of other medications |

NCD 190.22

***January 13 Changes – Red**



| Code | Description |
|--------------|-----------------------|
| V67.00-V67.9 | Follow-up examination |

Indications

Thyroid function tests are used to define hyper function, euthyroidism, or hypofunction of thyroid disease. Thyroid testing may be reasonable and necessary to:

- Distinguish between primary and secondary hypothyroidism
- Confirm or rule out primary hypothyroidism
- Monitor thyroid hormone levels (for example, patients with goiter, thyroid nodules, or thyroid cancer)
- Monitor drug therapy in patients with primary hypothyroidism
- Confirm or rule out primary hyperthyroidism
- Monitor therapy in patients with hyperthyroidism

Thyroid function testing may be medically necessary in patients with disease or neoplasm of the thyroid and other endocrine glands. Thyroid function testing may also be medically necessary in patients with metabolic disorders; malnutrition; hyperlipidemia; certain types of anemia; psychosis and non-psychotic personality disorders; unexplained depression; ophthalmologic disorders; various cardiac arrhythmias; disorders of menstruation; skin conditions; myalgias; and a wide array of signs and symptoms, including alterations in consciousness; malaise; hypothermia; symptoms of the nervous and musculoskeletal system; skin and integumentary system; nutrition and metabolism; cardiovascular; and gastrointestinal system.

It may be medically necessary to do follow-up thyroid testing in patients with a history of malignant neoplasm of the endocrine system and in patients on long-term thyroid drug therapy.

Limitations

Testing may be covered up to two times a year in clinically stable patients; more frequent testing may be reasonable and necessary for patients whose thyroid therapy has been altered or in whom symptoms or signs of hyperthyroidism or hypothyroidism are noted.

ICD-9-CM Codes That Do Not Support Medical Necessity

Any ICD-9-CM code not listed in either of the ICD-9-CM covered or non-covered sections.

Documentation Requirements

When these tests are billed at a greater frequency than the norm (two per year), the ordering physician's documentation must support the medical necessity of this frequency.

Sources of Information

AACE Clinical Practice Guidelines for the Diagnosis and Management of Thyroid Nodules, Endocrine Practice (1996) 2:1, pp. 78-84.

AACE Clinical Practice Guidelines for Evaluation and Treatment of Hyperthyroidism and Hypothyroidism, Endocrine Practice (1995) 1:1, pp. 54-62.

AACE Clinical Practice Guidelines for Management of Thyroid Carcinoma, Endocrine Practice (1997) 3:1, pp. 60-71.

Cooper DS. Treatment of thyrotoxicosis. In Braverman LE, Utiger RD, eds. Werner and Ingbar's The Thyroid: A Fundamental and Clinical Text. 6th ed. Philadelphia, Pa: JB Lippincott Co; 1991:887-916.

NCD 190.22

***January 13 Changes – Red**



**Medicare National Coverage Determinations (NCD)
Coding Policy Manual and Change Report**

Endocrinology. DeGroot LJ, et. al. Eds. 3rd ed. Philadelphia, Pa: W.B.Saunders Co.; 1995.

Endocrinology and Metabolism. Felig, P, Baxter, JD, Frohman, LA, eds.3rd ed. McGraw-Hill, Inc.: 1995.

Franklyn JA. The Management of Hyperthyroidism. N Engl J Med. 1994; 330(24):1731-1738.

Glenn GC and the Laboratory Testing Strategy Task Force of the College of American Pathologists. Practice parameter on laboratory panel testing for screening and case finding in asymptomatic adults. Arch Pathol LabMed. 1996:120:929-43.

Larsen PR, Ingbar SH. The Thyroid Gland. In: Wilson JD, Foster DW, eds. Williams Textbook of Endocrinology. 9th ed. Philadelphia, Pa: WB Saunders Co; 1992:357-487. The Merck Manual, 16th Edition, pp. 1072-1081.

NCD 190.22

***January 13 Changes – Red**



190.23 - Lipids Testing

Previously Listed as Edit 12

Description

Lipoproteins are a class of heterogeneous particles of varying sizes and densities containing lipid and protein. These lipoproteins include cholesterol esters and free cholesterol, triglycerides, phospholipids and A, C, and E apoproteins. Total cholesterol comprises all the cholesterol found in various lipoproteins.

Factors that affect blood cholesterol levels include age, sex, body weight, diet, alcohol and tobacco use, exercise, genetic factors, family history, medications, menopausal status, the use of hormone replacement therapy, and chronic disorders such as hypothyroidism, obstructive liver disease, pancreatic disease (including diabetes), and kidney disease.

In many individuals, an elevated blood cholesterol level constitutes an increased risk of developing coronary artery disease. Blood levels of total cholesterol and various fractions of cholesterol, especially low density lipoprotein cholesterol (LDL -C) and high density lipoprotein cholesterol (HDL-C) are useful in assessing and monitoring treatment for that risk in patients with cardiovascular and related diseases. Blood levels of the above cholesterol components including triglyceride have been separated into desirable, borderline and high-risk categories by the National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute in their report in 1993. These categories form a useful basis for evaluation and treatment of patients with hyperlipidemia. Therapy to reduce these risk parameters includes diet, exercise and medication, and fat weight loss, which is particularly powerful when combined with diet and exercise.

HCPCS Codes (Alphanumeric, CPT[®] AMA)

| Code | Description |
|-------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 80061 | Lipid panel |
| 82465 | Cholesterol, serum or whole blood, total |
| 83700 | Lipoprotein, blood; electrophoretic separation and quantitation |
| 83701 | Lipoprotein blood; high resolution fractionation and quantitation of lipoproteins including lipoprotein subclasses when performed (e.g., electrophoresis, ultracentrifugation) |
| 83704 | Lipoprotein, blood; quantitation of lipoprotein particle numbers and lipoprotein particle subclasses |
| 83718 | Lipoprotein, direct measurement; high density cholesterol (HDL cholesterol) |
| 83721 | Lipoprotein, direct measurement, LDL cholesterol |
| 84478 | Triglycerides |



**Medicare National Coverage Determinations (NCD)
Coding Policy Manual and Change Report**

ICD-9-CM Codes Covered by Medicare Program

The individual ICD-9-CM codes included in code ranges in the table below can be viewed on CMS' website under Downloads: Lab Code List. The link is: [://www.cms.gov/Medicare/Coverage/CoverageGenInfo/LabNCDs](http://www.cms.gov/Medicare/Coverage/CoverageGenInfo/LabNCDs).

| Code | Description |
|---------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 242.00-245.9 | Disorders of the thyroid gland with hormonal dysfunction |
| 249.00-249.01 | Secondary diabetes mellitus without mention of complication |
| 249.10-249.11 | Secondary diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis |
| 249.20-249.21 | Secondary diabetes mellitus with hyperosmolarity |
| 249.30-249.31 | Secondary diabetes mellitus with other coma |
| 249.40-249.41 | Secondary diabetes mellitus with renal manifestations |
| 249.50-249.51 | Secondary diabetes mellitus with ophthalmic manifestations |
| 249.60-249.61 | Secondary diabetes mellitus with neurological manifestations |
| 249.70-249.71 | Secondary diabetes mellitus with peripheral circulatory disorders |
| 249.80-249.81 | Secondary diabetes mellitus with other specified manifestations |
| 249.90-249.91 | Secondary diabetes mellitus with unspecified complication |
| 250.00-250.93 | Diabetes mellitus |
| 255.0 | Cushing's syndrome |
| 260 | Kwashiorkor |
| 261 | Nutritional marasmus |
| 262 | Other severe, protein-calorie malnutrition |
| 263.0 | Malnutrition of moderate degree |
| 263.1 | Malnutrition of mild degree |
| 263.8 | Other protein-calorie malnutrition |
| 263.9 | Unspecified protein-calorie malnutrition |
| 270.0 | Disturbances of amino-acid transport |
| 271.1 | Galactosemia |
| 272.0 | Pure hypercholesterolemia |
| 272.1 | Hypertriglyceridemia |
| 272.2 | Mixed hyperlipidemia (tuberous xanthoma) |
| 272.3 | Hyperchylomicronemia |
| 272.4 | Other and unspecified hyperlipidemia (unspecified xanthoma) |
| 272.5 | Lipoprotein deficiencies |
| 272.6 | Lipodystrophy |
| 272.7 | Lipidoses |
| 272.8 | Other disorders of lipid metabolism |
| 272.9 | Unspecified disorders of lipid metabolism |
| 277.30 | Amyloidosis, unspecified |
| 277.31 | Familial Mediterranean fever |
| 277.39 | Other amyloidosis |

NCD 190.23

***January 13 Changes – Red**



**Medicare National Coverage Determinations (NCD)
Coding Policy Manual and Change Report**

| Code | Description |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 278.00 | Obesity |
| 278.01 | Morbid obesity |
| 278.02 | Overweight |
| 278.03 | Obesity hypoventilation syndrome |
| 303.90-303.92 | Alcoholism |
| 362.10-362.16 | Other background retinopathy and retinal vascular change |
| 362.30-362.34 | Retinal vascular occlusion |
| 362.82 | Retinal exudates and deposits |
| 371.41 | Senile corneal changes |
| 374.51 | Xanthelasma |
| 379.22 | Crystalline deposits in vitreous |
| 388.00 | Degenerative & vascular disorder of ear, unspecified |
| 388.02 | Transient ischemic deafness |
| 401.0, 401.1, 401.9 | Essential hypertension |
| 402.00-402.91 | Hypertensive heart disease |
| 403.00-403.91 | Hypertensive chronic kidney disease |
| 404.00-404.93 | Hypertensive heart and chronic kidney disease |
| 405.01-405.99 | Secondary hypertension |
| 410.00-410.92 | Acute myocardial infarction |
| 411.0-411.1 | Other acute & subacute forms of ischemic heart disease |
| 411.81 | Coronary occlusion without myocardial infarction |
| 411.89 | Other acute and subacute ischemic heart disease |
| 412 | Old myocardial infarction |
| 413.0-413.1 | Angina pectoris |
| 413.9 | Other and unspecified angina pectoris |
| 414.00-414.03 | Coronary atherosclerosis |
| 414.04 | Coronary atherosclerosis, of artery bypass graft |
| 414.05 | Coronary atherosclerosis, of unspecified graft |
| 414.06 | Coronary atherosclerosis, of coronary artery of transplanted heart |
| 414.07 | Coronary atherosclerosis, of bypass graft (artery) (vein) of transplanted heart |
| 414.10 | Aneurysm of heart (wall) |
| 414.11 | Coronary vessel aneurysm |
| 414.12 | Dissection of coronary artery |
| 414.19 | Other aneurysm of heart |
| 414.3 | Coronary atherosclerosis due to lipid rich plaque |
| 414.4 | Coronary atherosclerosis due to calcified coronary lesion |
| 414.8 | Other specified forms of chronic ischemic heart disease |
| 414.9 | Chronic ischemic heart disease, unspecified |
| 428.0-428.9 | Heart failure |

NCD 190.23

*January 13 Changes – Red



**Medicare National Coverage Determinations (NCD)
Coding Policy Manual and Change Report**

| Code | Description |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 429.2 | Heart disease, unspecified |
| 429.9 | Heart disease NOS |
| 431 | Intracerebral hemorrhage |
| 433.00-433.91 | Occlusion & stenosis of precerebral arteries |
| 434.00-434.91 | Occlusion of cerebral arteries |
| 435.0-435.9 | Transient cerebral ischemia |
| 437.0 | Cerebral atherosclerosis |
| 437.1 | Other generalized ischemic cerebrovascular disease |
| 437.5 | Moyamoya disease |
| 438.0, 438.10-438.14, 438.19, 438.20-438.22, 438.30-438.32, 438.40- 438.42, 438.50-438.53, 438.6, 438.7, 438.81-438.85, 438.89, 438.9 | Late effects of cerebrovascular disease |
| 440.0-440.32 | Atherosclerosis of aorta; of other arteries; of bypass grafts |
| 440.4 | Chronic total occlusion of the artery of the extremities |
| 440.8-440.9 | Atherosclerosis of other specified arteries; generalized and unspecified atherosclerosis |
| 441.00-441.9 | Aortic aneurysms and dissection |
| 442.0 | Upper extremity aneurysm |
| 442.1 | Renal artery aneurysm |
| 442.2 | Iliac artery aneurysm |
| 444.01, 444.09, 444.1-444.9 | Arterial embolism and thrombosis |
| 557.1 | Chronic vascular insufficiency of intestine |
| 571.8 | Other chronic non-alcoholic liver disease |
| 571.9 | Unspecified chronic liver disease without mention of alcohol |
| 573.5 | Hepatopulmonary syndrome |
| 573.8 | Other specified disorders of liver |
| 573.9 | Unspecified disorders of liver |
| 577.0-577.9 | Pancreatic disease |
| 579.3 | Other & unspecified postsurgical nonabsorption |
| 579.8 | Other specified intestinal malabsorption |
| 581.0-581.9 | Nephrotic syndrome |
| 584.5 | Acute kidney failure with lesion of tubular necrosis |
| 585.4-585.9 | Chronic kidney disease |
| 588.0 | Renal osteodystrophy |
| 588.1 | Nephrogenic diabetes insipidus |
| 588.81 | Secondary hyperparathyroidism (of renal origin) |
| 588.89 | Other specified disorders resulting from impaired renal function |

NCD 190.23

*January 13 Changes – Red



**Medicare National Coverage Determinations (NCD)
Coding Policy Manual and Change Report**

| Code | Description |
|---------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 588.9 | Unspecified disorder resulting from impaired renal function |
| 607.84 | Impotence of organic origin, penis disorder |
| 646.70-646.71 | Liver disorders in pregnancy |
| 646.73 | Liver and biliary tract disorders in pregnancy, antepartum condition or complication |
| 648.10-648.14 | Thyroid dysfunction in pregnancy and the puerperium |
| 696.0 | Psoriatic arthropathy |
| 696.1 | Other psoriasis |
| 751.61 | Biliary atresia |
| 764.10-764.19 | "Light for dates" with signs of fetal malnutrition |
| 786.50 | Chest pain, unspecified |
| 786.51 | Precordial pain |
| 786.59 | Chest pain, other |
| 789.1 | Hepatomegaly |
| 790.4 | Abnormal transaminase |
| 790.5 | Abnormal alkaline phosphatase |
| 790.6 | Other abnormal blood chemistry |
| 793.4 | Nonspecific (abnormal) findings on radiological and other examination of gastrointestinal tract |
| 987.9 | Toxic effect of unspecified gas or vapor |
| 996.81 | Complication of transplanted organ, kidney |
| V42.0 | Transplanted organ, kidney |
| V42.7 | Organ replacement by transplant, liver |
| V58.63-V58.64 | Long-term (current) drug use |
| V58.69 | Long term (current) use of other medications |
| V81.0-V81.2 | Covered only for procedure codes 80061, 82465, 83718 & 84478. Special screening for cardiovascular, respiratory, and genitourinary diseases |

Indications

The medical community recognizes lipid testing as appropriate for evaluating atherosclerotic cardiovascular disease. Conditions in which lipid testing may be indicated include:

- Assessment of patients with atherosclerotic cardiovascular disease
- Evaluation of primary dyslipidemia
- Any form of atherosclerotic disease, or any disease leading to the formation of atherosclerotic disease
- Diagnostic evaluation of diseases associated with altered lipid metabolism, such as: nephrotic syndrome, pancreatitis, hepatic disease, and hypo and hyperthyroidism

NCD 190.23

*January 13 Changes – Red



- Secondary dyslipidemia, including diabetes mellitus, disorders of gastrointestinal absorption, chronic renal failure
- Signs or symptoms of dyslipidemias, such as skin lesions
- As follow-up to the initial screen for coronary heart disease (total cholesterol + HDL cholesterol) when total cholesterol is determined to be high (>240 mg/dL), or borderline-high (200-240 mg/dL) plus two or more coronary heart disease risk factors, or an HDL cholesterol <35 mg/dL.

To monitor the progress of patients on anti-lipid dietary management and pharmacologic therapy for the treatment of elevated blood lipid disorders, total cholesterol, HDL cholesterol and LDL cholesterol may be used. Triglycerides may be obtained if this lipid fraction is also elevated or if the patient is put on drugs (for example, thiazide diuretics, beta blockers, estrogens, glucocorticoids, and tamoxifen) which may raise the triglyceride level.

When monitoring long-term anti-lipid dietary or pharmacologic therapy and when following patients with borderline high total or LDL cholesterol levels, it may be reasonable to perform the lipid panel annually. A lipid panel at a yearly interval will usually be adequate while measurement of the serum total cholesterol or a measured LDL should suffice for interim visits if the patient does not have hypertriglyceridemia.

Any one component of the panel or a measured LDL may be reasonable and necessary up to six times the first year for monitoring dietary or pharmacologic therapy. More frequent total cholesterol HDL cholesterol, LDL cholesterol and triglyceride testing may be indicated for marked elevations or for changes to anti-lipid therapy due to inadequate initial patient response to dietary or pharmacologic therapy. The LDL cholesterol or total cholesterol may be measured three times yearly after treatment goals have been achieved.

Electrophoretic or other quantitation of lipoproteins may be indicated if the patient has a primary disorder of lipid metabolism.

Effective January 1, 2005, the Medicare law expanded coverage to cardiovascular screening services. Several of the procedures included in this NCD may be covered for screening purposes subject to specified frequencies. See 42 CFR 410.17 and section 100, chapter 18, of the Claims Processing Manual, for a full description of this benefit.

Limitations

Lipid panel and hepatic panel testing may be used for patients with severe psoriasis which has not responded to conventional therapy and for which the retinoid etretinate has been prescribed and who have developed hyperlipidemia or hepatic toxicity. Specific examples include erythrodermia and generalized pustular type and psoriasis associated with arthritis. Routine screening and prophylactic testing for lipid disorder are not covered by Medicare. While lipid screening may be medically appropriate, Medicare by statute does not pay for it. Lipid testing in asymptomatic individuals is considered to be screening regardless of the presence of other risk factors such as family history, tobacco use, etc.

Once a diagnosis is established, one or several specific tests are usually adequate for monitoring the course of the disease. Less specific diagnoses (for example, other chest pain) alone do not support medical necessity of these tests.

When monitoring long-term anti-lipid dietary or pharmacologic therapy and when following patients with borderline high total or LDL cholesterol levels, it is reasonable to perform the lipid panel annually. A lipid panel at a yearly interval will usually be adequate while measurement of



the serum total cholesterol or a measured LDL should suffice for interim visits if the patient does not have hypertriglyceridemia.

Any one component of the panel or a measured LDL may be medically necessary up to six times the first year for monitoring dietary or pharmacologic therapy. More frequent total cholesterol HDL cholesterol, LDL cholesterol and triglyceride testing may be indicated for marked elevations or for changes to anti-lipid therapy due to inadequate initial patient response to dietary or pharmacologic therapy. The LDL cholesterol or total cholesterol may be measured three times yearly after treatment goals have been achieved.

If no dietary or pharmacological therapy is advised, monitoring is not necessary.

When evaluating non-specific chronic abnormalities of the liver (for example, elevations of transaminase, alkaline phosphatase, abnormal imaging studies, etc.), a lipid panel would generally not be indicated more than twice per year.

ICD-9-CM Codes That Do Not Support Medical Necessity

Any ICD-9-CM code not listed in either of the ICD-9-CM covered or non-covered sections.

Sources of Information

American Diabetes Association. Management of Dyslipidemia in Adults with Diabetes. J. Florida M.A. 1998, 85:2 30-34.

Jialal, I. Evolving lipoprotein risk factors: lipoprotein (a) and oxidizing low-density lipoprotein. Clin Chem 1998; 44:8(B) 1827-1832.

McMorrow, ME, Malarkey, L. Laboratory and Diagnostic Tests: A Pocket Guide. W.B. Saunders Company. 206-207.

U.S. Department of Health and Human Services. National Cholesterol Education Program. Recommendations for Improving Cholesterol Measurement. NIH Publication 90-2964. February 1990.

National Institutes of Health. Second Report of the Expert Panel on Detection, Evaluation, and Treatment of High Blood Cholesterol in Adults. NIH Publication 93-3095. September 1993.

Bierman EL. Atherosclerosis and other forms of arteriosclerosis. Harrison's Principles of Internal Medicine. Eds. Isselbacher KJ, Braunwald E, Wilson JD, et al. McGraw-Hill. New York. 1994; 2058-2069.

Brown MS and Goldstein JL. The hyperlipoproteinemias and other disorders of lipid metabolism. Harrison's Principles of Internal Medicine. Eds. Isselbacher KJ, Braunwald E, Wilson JD, et al. McGraw-Hill. New York. 1994; 1106-1116.



190.24 - Digoxin Therapeutic Drug Assay

Previously Listed as Edit 13

Description

A digoxin therapeutic drug assay is useful for diagnosis and prevention of digoxin toxicity, and/or prevention for under dosage of digoxin.

HCCPS Codes (Alphanumeric, CPT[®] AMA)

| Code | Description |
|-------|----------------------------------|
| 80162 | Digoxin (Therapeutic Drug Assay) |

ICD-9-CM Codes Covered by Medicare Program

The individual ICD-9-CM codes included in code ranges in the table below can be viewed on CMS' website under Downloads: Lab Code List. The link is: [://www.cms.gov/Medicare/Coverage/CoverageGenInfo/LabNCDs](http://www.cms.gov/Medicare/Coverage/CoverageGenInfo/LabNCDs).

| Code | Description |
|---------------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| 242.00-242.91 | Thyrotoxicosis with or without goiter |
| 243 | Congenital hypothyroidism |
| 244.0-244.9 | Acquired hypothyroidism |
| 245.0-245.9 | Thyroiditis |
| 275.2 | Disorders of magnesium metabolism |
| 275.40-275.49 | Disorders of calcium metabolism |
| 275.5 | Hungry bone syndrome |
| 276.0 | Hyperosmolality |
| 276.1 | Hyposmolality |
| 276.2 | Acidosis |
| 276.3 | Alkalosis |
| 276.4 | Mixed acid-base balance disorder |
| 276.50-276.52 | Volume depletion |
| 276.61 | Transfusion associated circulatory overload |
| 276.69 | Other fluid overload |
| 276.7 | Hyperpotassemia |
| 276.8 | Hypopotassemia |
| 276.9 | Electrolyte and fluid disorders not elsewhere classified |
| 293.0 | Delirium due to conditions classified elsewhere |
| 293.1 | Subacute delirium |
| 307.47 | Other dysfunctions of sleep stages or arousal from sleep |
| 339.3 | Drug induced headache, not elsewhere classified |
| 368.16 | Psychophysical visual disturbances |

NCD 190.24

*January 13 Changes – Red



**Medicare National Coverage Determinations (NCD)
Coding Policy Manual and Change Report**

| Code | Description |
|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 368.8 | Other specified visual disturbances |
| 368.9 | Unspecified visual disturbances |
| 397.9 | Rheumatic diseases of endocardium |
| 398.0 | Rheumatic Myocarditis |
| 398.91 | Rheumatic Heart Failure |
| 402.01 | Hypertensive heart disease, malignant with heart failure |
| 402.11 | Hypertensive heart disease, benign with heart failure |
| 402.91 | Hypertensive heart disease, unspecified with heart failure |
| 403.00-403.91 | Hypertensive chronic kidney disease |
| 404.00-404.93 | Hypertensive heart and chronic kidney disease |
| 410.00-410.92 | Acute myocardial infarction |
| 411.0-411.89 | Other acute & subacute forms of ischemic heart disease |
| 413.0-413.9 | Angina pectoris |
| 414.4 | Coronary atherosclerosis due to calcified coronary lesion |
| 422.0-422.99 | Acute myocarditis |
| 425.0, 425.11, 425.18, 425.2-425.9 | Cardiomyopathy |
| 426.0-426.9 | Conduction disorders |
| 427.0-427.9 | Cardiac dysrhythmias |
| 428.0-428.9 | Heart failure |
| 429.2 | Cardiovascular disease, unspecified |
| 429.4 | Heart Disturbances Postcardiac Surgery |
| 429.5 | Rupture chordae tendineae |
| 429.6 | Rupture papillary muscle |
| 429.71 | Acquired cardiac septal defect |
| 444.01 | Saddle embolus of abdominal aorta |
| 444.09 | Other arterial embolism and thrombosis of abdominal aorta |
| 514 | Pulmonary congestion & hypostasis |
| 573.5 | Hepatopulmonary syndrome |
| 579.9 | Unspecified Intestinal malabsorption |
| 584.5 | Acute kidney failure with lesion of tubular necrosis |
| 584.6 | Acute kidney failure with lesion of renal cortical necrosis |
| 584.7 | Acute kidney failure with lesion of renal medullary (papillary) necrosis |
| 584.8 | Acute kidney failure with other specified pathological lesion in kidney |
| 584.9 | Acute kidney failure, unspecified |
| 585.1-585.9 | Chronic kidney disease |
| 586 | Renal Failure, unspecified |
| 587 | Renal sclerosis, unspecified |
| 588.0 | Renal osteodystrophy |

NCD 190.24

***January 13 Changes – Red**



**Medicare National Coverage Determinations (NCD)
Coding Policy Manual and Change Report**

| Code | Description |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 588.1 | Nephrogenic Diabetes Insipidus |
| 588.81 | Secondary hyperparathyroidism (of renal origin) |
| 588.89 | Other specified disorders resulting from impaired renal function |
| 588.9 | Unspecified disorder resulting from impaired renal function |
| 780.01 | Coma |
| 780.02 | Transient alteration of awareness |
| 780.09 | Other ill-defined general symptoms (drowsiness, semicoma, somnolence, stupor, unconsciousness) |
| 780.1 | Hallucinations |
| 780.2 | Syncope and collapse |
| 780.4 | Dizziness and giddiness |
| 780.71 | Malaise and fatigue |
| 780.72 | Functional quadriplegia |
| 780.79 | Other malaise and fatigue |
| 783.0 | Anorexia |
| 784.0 | Headache |
| 787.01-787.03 | Nausea & vomiting |
| 787.04 | Bilious emesis |
| 787.91 | Diarrhea |
| 794.31 | Abnormal electrocardiogram |
| 799.21 | Nervousness |
| 799.22 | Irritability |
| 799.23 | Impulsiveness |
| 799.24 | Emotional lability |
| 799.25 | Demoralization and apathy |
| 799.29 | Other signs and symptoms involving emotional state |
| 972.0 | Poisoning by cardiac rhythm regulators |
| 972.1 | Poisoning by cardiotonic glycosides & drugs of similar action |
| 995.20 | Unspecified adverse effect of unspecified drug, medicinal and biological substance |
| 995.21 | Arthus phenomenon |
| 995.24 | Failed moderate sedation during procedure |
| 995.27 | Other drug allergy |
| 995.29 | Unspecified adverse effect of other drug, medicinal & biological substance |
| *E942.1 | Adverse effect of cardiotonic glycosides and drugs of similar action |
| V58.69 | Encounter long term - medication use (not elsewhere classified) |
| *Code may not be reported as a stand-alone or first-listed code on the claim | |

NCD 190.24

*January 13 Changes – Red



Indications

Digoxin levels may be performed to monitor drug levels of individuals receiving digoxin therapy because the margin of safety between side effects and toxicity is narrow or because the blood level may not be high enough to achieve the desired clinical effect.

Clinical indications may include individuals on digoxin:

- With symptoms, signs or electrocardiogram (ECG) suggestive of digoxin toxicity
- Taking medications that influence absorption, bioavailability, distribution, and/or elimination of digoxin
- With impaired renal, hepatic, gastrointestinal, or thyroid function
- With pH and/or electrolyte abnormalities
- With unstable cardiovascular status, including myocarditis
- Requiring monitoring of patient compliance

Clinical indications may include individuals:

- Suspected of accidental or intended overdose
- Who have an acceptable cardiac diagnosis (as listed) and for whom an accurate history of use of digoxin is unobtainable

The value of obtaining regular serum digoxin levels is uncertain, but it may be reasonable to check levels once yearly after a steady state is achieved. In addition, it may be reasonable to check the level if:

- Heart failure status worsens
- Renal function deteriorates
- Additional medications are added that could affect the digoxin level
- Signs or symptoms of toxicity develop

Steady state will be reached in approximately 1 week in patients with normal renal function, although 2-3 weeks may be needed in patients with renal impairment. After changes in dosages or the addition of a medication that could affect the digoxin level, it is reasonable to check the digoxin level one week after the change or addition. Based on the clinical situation, in cases of digoxin toxicity, testing may need to be done more than once a week.

Digoxin is indicated for the treatment of patients with heart failure due to systolic dysfunction and for reduction of the ventricular response in patients with atrial fibrillation or flutter. Digoxin may also be indicated to treat other supraventricular arrhythmias, particularly with heart failure.

Limitations

This test is not appropriate for patients on digitoxin or treated with digoxin FAB (fragment antigen binding) antibody.

ICD-9-CM Codes That Do Not Support Medical Necessity

Any ICD-9-CM code not listed in either of the ICD-9-CM covered or non-covered sections.

Sources of Information

Doherty JE. Digitalis serum levels: clinical use. *Ann Intern Med* 1971 May; 74(5):787-789.



**Medicare National Coverage Determinations (NCD)
Coding Policy Manual and Change Report**

Duhme DW, Greenblatt DJ, Koch-Weser J. Reduction of digoxin toxicity associated with measurement of serum levels. A report from the Boston Collaborative Drug Surveillance Program. *Ann Intern Med* 1974 Apr; 80(4):516-519

Goldman RH, Use of Serum Digoxin Levels in Clinical Practice. *JAMA* 1974, Jul 15, 229(3).

Howanitz PJ, Steindel SJ. Digoxin therapeutic drug monitoring practices. A College of American Pathologists Q-Probes study of 666 institutions and 18,679 toxic levels. *Arch Pathol Lab Med* 1993 Jul; 117(7):684-690.

Marcus FI. Pharmacokinetic interactions between digoxin and other drugs. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 1985 May; 5(5 Suppl A):82A-90A.

Rodin SM, Johnson BF. Pharmacokinetic interactions with digoxin. *Clin Pharmacokinetics* 1988 Oct; 15(4):227-244.

Smith TW, Butler VP Jr, Haber E. Determination of therapeutic and toxic serum digoxin concentrations by radioimmunoassay. *N Engl J Med* 1969 Nov 27; 281(22):1212-1216.

Smith TW, Haber E. Digoxin intoxication: the relationship of clinical presentation to serum digoxin concentration. *J Clin Invest* 1970, Dec; 49 (12):2377-2386.

Valdes R. Jr, Jortani SA, Gheorghide M. Standards of laboratory practice: cardiac drug monitoring. National Academy of Clinical Biochemistry. *Clin Chem* 1998 May; 44(5): 1096-1109.

Konstam M, Dracup K, Baker D, et al. Heart Failure: Evaluation and Care of Patients with Left-Ventricular Systolic Dysfunction. Clinical Practice Guideline No.11. AHCPR Pub. No. 94-0612. Rockville, MD: Agency for Health Care Policy & Research, Public Health Service, U.S. Dept. of Health and Human Services. June 1994.



190.25 - Alpha-fetoprotein

Previously Listed as Edit 14

Other Names/Abbreviations

AFP

Description

Alpha-fetoprotein (AFP) is a polysaccharide found in some carcinomas. It is effective as a biochemical marker for monitoring the response of certain malignancies to therapy.

HCPCS Codes (Alphanumeric, CPT[®] AMA)

| Code | Description |
|-------|--------------------------|
| 82105 | Alpha-fetoprotein; serum |

ICD-9-CM Codes Covered by Medicare Program

The individual ICD-9-CM codes included in code ranges in the table below can be viewed on CMS' website under Downloads: Lab Code List. The link is: [://www.cms.gov/Medicare/Coverage/CoverageGenInfo/LabNCDs](http://www.cms.gov/Medicare/Coverage/CoverageGenInfo/LabNCDs).

| Code | Description |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 070.22-070.23 | Chronic viral hepatitis B with hepatic coma, with or without mention of hepatitis delta |
| 070.32-070.33 | Chronic viral hepatitis B without mention of hepatic coma, with or without mention of hepatitis delta |
| 070.44 | Chronic hepatitis C with hepatic coma |
| 070.54 | Chronic hepatitis C without mention of hepatic coma |
| 095.3 | Syphilis of liver |
| 121.1 | Clonorchiasis |
| 121.3 | Fascioliasis |
| 155.0-155.2 | Malignant neoplasm of the liver and intrahepatic bile ducts |
| 164.2-164.9 | Malignant neoplasm of the mediastinum |
| 183.0 | Malignant neoplasm, ovary |
| 186.0 | Malignant neoplasm of undescended testis |
| 186.9 | Malignant neoplasm, other and unspecified testis |
| 197.1 | Secondary malignant neoplasm of mediastinum |
| 197.7 | Secondary malignant neoplasm of liver |
| 198.6 | Secondary malignant neoplasm of ovary |
| 198.82 | Secondary malignant neoplasm, genital organs |
| 209.20-209.27, 209.29 | Malignant carcinoid tumors of other and unspecified sites |

NCD 190.25

***January 13 Changes – Red**



**Medicare National Coverage Determinations (NCD)
Coding Policy Manual and Change Report**

| Code | Description |
|--------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 209.70 | Secondary neuroendocrine tumor, unspecified site |
| 209.71 | Secondary neuroendocrine tumor of distant lymph nodes |
| 209.72 | Secondary neuroendocrine tumor of liver |
| 209.73 | Secondary neuroendocrine tumor of bone |
| 209.74 | Secondary neuroendocrine tumor of peritoneum |
| 209.75 | Secondary Merkel cell carcinoma |
| 209.79 | Secondary neuroendocrine tumor of other sites |
| 211.5 | Benign neoplasm of liver and biliary passages |
| 235.3 | Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of liver and biliary passages |
| 272.2 | Mixed hyperlipidemia |
| 273.4 | Alpha-1-antitrypsin deficiency |
| 275.01 | Hereditary hemochromatosis |
| 275.02 | Hemochromatosis due to repeated red blood cell transfusions |
| 275.03 | Other hemochromatosis |
| 275.09 | Other disorders of iron metabolism |
| 275.1 | Disorder of copper metabolism |
| 277.00 | Cystic Fibrosis without mention of meconium ileus |
| 277.03 | Cystic fibrosis with gastrointestinal manifestations |
| 277.6 | Other deficiencies of circulating enzymes |
| 285.0 | Sideroblastic Anemia |
| 338.3 | Neoplasm related pain (acute) (chronic) |
| 414.4 | Coronary atherosclerosis due to calcified coronary lesion |
| 444.01 | Saddle embolus of abdominal aorta |
| 444.09 | Other arterial embolism and thrombosis of abdominal aorta |
| 571.2 | Alcoholic cirrhosis of liver |
| 571.40 | Chronic hepatitis, unspecified |
| 571.41 | Chronic persistent hepatitis |
| 571.42 | Autoimmune hepatitis |
| 571.49 | Other chronic hepatitis |
| 571.5 | Cirrhosis of liver without mention of alcohol |
| 573.5 | Hepatopulmonary syndrome |
| 608.89 | Other specified disorders of male genital organs |
| 793.11 | Solitary pulmonary nodule |
| 793.19 | Other nonspecific abnormal finding of lung field |
| 793.2 | Non-specific (abnormal) findings on radiological and other examination of other intrathoracic organs |
| 793.3 | Non-specific (abnormal) findings on radiological and other examination of biliary tract |
| 793.6 | Non-specific (abnormal) findings on radiological and other examination of abdominal area, including retroperitoneum |
| 795.89 | Other abnormal tumor markers |

NCD 190.25

***January 13 Changes – Red**



**Medicare National Coverage Determinations (NCD)
Coding Policy Manual and Change Report**

| Code | Description |
|-------------|------------------------------------------------|
| V10.07 | Personal history of malignant neoplasm, liver |
| V10.43 | Personal history of malignant neoplasm, ovary |
| V10.47 | Personal history of malignant neoplasm, testis |
| V86.0 | Estrogen receptor positive status [ER+] |
| V86.1 | Estrogen receptor negative status [ER-] |

Indications

AFP is useful for the diagnosis of hepatocellular carcinoma in high-risk patients (such as alcoholic cirrhosis, cirrhosis of viral etiology, hemochromatosis, and alpha 1-antitrypsin deficiency) and in separating patients with benign hepatocellular neoplasms or metastases from those with hepatocellular carcinoma and, as a non-specific tumor associated antigen, serves in marking germ cell neoplasms of the testis, ovary, retro peritoneum, and mediastinum.

ICD-9-CM Codes That Do Not Support Medical Necessity

Any ICD-9-CM code not listed in either of the ICD-9-CM covered or non-covered sections.

Sources of Information

Tatsuta M. Yamamura H. Iishi H. Kasugai H. Okuda S. Value of serum alpha-fetoprotein and ferritin in the diagnosis of hepatocellular carcinoma. *Oncology*. 43(5):306-10, 1986.



190.26 - Carcinoembryonic Antigen

Previously Listed as Edit 15

Other Names/Abbreviations

CEA

Description

Carcinoembryonic antigen (CEA) is a protein polysaccharide found in some carcinomas. It is effective as a biochemical marker for monitoring the response of certain malignancies to therapy.

HCPCS Codes (Alphanumeric, CPT[®] AMA)

| Code | Description |
|-------|--------------------------------|
| 82378 | Carcinoembryonic antigen (CEA) |

ICD-9-CM Codes Covered by Medicare Program

The individual ICD-9-CM codes included in code ranges in the table below can be viewed on CMS' website under Downloads: Lab Code List. The link is: [://www.cms.gov/Medicare/Coverage/CoverageGenInfo/LabNCDs](http://www.cms.gov/Medicare/Coverage/CoverageGenInfo/LabNCDs).

| Code | Description |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 150.0-150.9 | Malignant neoplasm of the esophagus |
| 151.0-151.9 | Malignant neoplasm of stomach |
| 152.0-154.8 | Malignant neoplasm of small intestine, including duodenum, rectum, rectosigmoid junction and anus |
| 157.0-157.9 | Primary malignancy of pancreas |
| 159.0 | Malignant neoplasm of intestinal tract, part unspecified |
| 162.0-162.9 | Malignant neoplasm of trachea, bronchus, lung |
| 174.0-174.9 | Malignant neoplasm of female breast |
| 175.0-175.9 | Malignant neoplasm of male breast |
| 183.0 | Malignant neoplasm of ovary |
| 197.0 | Secondary malignant neoplasm of neoplasm of lung |
| 197.4 | Secondary malignant neoplasm of small intestine |
| 197.5 | Secondary malignant neoplasm of large intestine and rectum |
| 209.00-209.03 | Malignant carcinoid tumors of the small intestine |
| 209.10-209.17 | Malignant carcinoid tumors of the appendix, large intestine and rectum |
| 209.20-209.27, 209.29 | Malignant carcinoid tumors of other and unspecified sites |
| 209.70 | Secondary neuroendocrine tumor, unspecified site |
| 209.71 | Secondary neuroendocrine tumor of distant lymph nodes |
| 209.72 | Secondary neuroendocrine tumor of liver |
| 209.73 | Secondary neuroendocrine tumor of bone |

NCD 190.26

***January 13 Changes – Red**



| Code | Description |
|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 209.74 | Secondary neuroendocrine tumor of peritoneum |
| 209.75 | Secondary Merkel cell carcinoma |
| 209.79 | Secondary neuroendocrine tumor of other sites |
| 230.3 | Carcinoma in situ of colon |
| 230.4 | Carcinoma in situ of rectum |
| 230.7 | Carcinoma in situ of other/unspecified parts of intestine |
| 230.9 | Carcinoma in situ other and unspecified digestive organs |
| 235.2 | Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of stomach, intestines, rectum |
| 338.3 | Neoplasm related pain (acute) (chronic) |
| 790.99 | Other nonspecific findings on examination of blood |
| 795.81 | Elevated carcinoembryonic antigen [CEA] |
| 795.89 | Other abnormal tumor markers |
| V10.00 | Personal history of malignant neoplasm of gastro-intestinal tract, unspecified |
| V10.05 | Personal history of malignant neoplasm, large intestine |
| V10.06 | Personal history of malignant neoplasm, rectum, rectosigmoid junction, anus |
| V10.11 | Personal history of malignant neoplasm, bronchus, and lung |
| V10.3 | Personal history of malignant neoplasm, breast |
| V10.43 | Personal history of malignant neoplasm, ovary |
| V67.2 | Follow-up examination following chemotherapy |

Indications

CEA may be medically necessary for follow-up of patients with colorectal carcinoma. It would however only be medically necessary at treatment decision-making points. In some clinical situations (e.g. adenocarcinoma of the lung, small cell carcinoma of the lung, and some gastrointestinal carcinomas) when a more specific marker is not expressed by the tumor, CEA may be a medically necessary alternative marker for monitoring. Preoperative CEA may also be helpful in determining the post-operative adequacy of surgical resection and subsequent medical management. In general, a single tumor marker will suffice in following patients with colorectal carcinoma or other malignancies that express such tumor markers.

In following patients who have had treatment for colorectal carcinoma, ASCO guideline suggests that if resection of liver metastasis would be indicated, it is recommended that post-operative CEA testing be performed every two to three months in patients with initial stage II or stage III disease for at least two years after diagnosis.

For patients with metastatic solid tumors which express CEA, CEA may be measured at the start of the treatment and with subsequent treatment cycles to assess the tumor's response to therapy.

Limitations

Serum CEA determinations are generally not indicated more frequently than once per chemotherapy treatment cycle for patients with metastatic solid tumors which express CEA or



every two months post-surgical treatment for patients who have had colorectal carcinoma. However, it may be proper to order the test more frequently in certain situations, for example, when there has been a significant change from prior CEA level or a significant change in patient status which could reflect disease progression or recurrence.

Testing with a diagnosis of an in situ carcinoma is not reasonably done more frequently than once, unless the result is abnormal, in which case the test may be repeated once.

ICD-9-CM Codes That Do Not Support Medical Necessity

Any ICD-9-CM code not listed in either of the ICD-9-CM covered or non-covered sections.

Sources of Information

Journal Clinical Oncol: 14(10:2843-2877), 1996

Vauthey JN. Dudrick PS. Lind DS. Copeland EM 3rd. Management of recurrent colorectal cancer: another look at carcinoembryonic antigen detected recurrence [see comments]. [Review] Digestive Diseases. 14(1):5©13, 1996 Jan-Feb.

Germ J. The prognostic importance of tumor markers in adenocarcinoma of the gastrointestinal tract. [Review] [38 refs] Current Opinion in Oncology. 9(4):380-7, 1997 Jul.

Bergama chi R. Arnaud JP. Routine compared with nonscheduled follow-up of patients with "curative" surgery for colorectal cancer. Annals of Surgical Oncology. 3(5):464-9, 1996 Sep.

Kim YH. Ajani JA. Ota DM. Lynch P. Roth JA. Value of serial carcinoembryonic antigen levels in patients with respectable adenocarcinoma of the esophagus and stomach Cancer. 75(2):451©6, 1995 Jan 15.



190.27 - Human Chorionic Gonadotropin

Previously Listed as Edit 16

Other Names/Abbreviations

hCG

Description

Human Chorionic Gonadotropin (hCG) is useful for monitoring and diagnosis of germ cell neoplasms of the ovary, testis, mediastinum, retroperitoneum, and central nervous system. In addition, hCG is useful for monitoring pregnant patients with vaginal bleeding, hypertension and/or suspected fetal loss.

HCPCS Codes (Alphanumeric, CPT[®] AMA)

| Code | Description |
|-------|---------------------------------------------|
| 84702 | Gonadotropin, chorionic (hCG); quantitative |

ICD-9-CM Codes Covered by Medicare Program

The individual ICD-9-CM codes included in code ranges in the table below can be viewed on CMS' website under Downloads: Lab Code List. The link is: [://www.cms.gov/Medicare/Coverage/CoverageGenInfo/LabNCDs](http://www.cms.gov/Medicare/Coverage/CoverageGenInfo/LabNCDs).

| Code | Description |
|--------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 158.0 | Malignant neoplasm of retroperitoneum |
| 158.8 | Malignant neoplasm of specified parts of peritoneum |
| 164.2 | Malignant neoplasm of anterior mediastinum |
| 164.3 | Malignant neoplasm of posterior mediastinum |
| 164.8 | Malignant neoplasm, other (includes malignant neoplasm of contiguous overlapping sites of thymus, heart, and mediastinum whose point of origin cannot be determined) |
| 164.9 | Malignant neoplasm of mediastinum, part specified |
| 181 | Malignant neoplasm of placenta |
| 183.0 | Malignant neoplasm of ovary |
| 183.8 | Other specified sites of uterine adnexa |
| 186.0 | Malignant neoplasm of undescended testis |
| 186.9 | Malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified testis |
| 194.4 | Malignant neoplasm of pineal gland |
| 197.1 | Secondary malignant neoplasm of mediastinum |
| 197.6 | Secondary malignant neoplasm of retroperitoneum and peritoneum |
| 198.6 | Secondary malignant neoplasm of ovary |
| 198.82 | Secondary malignant neoplasm of other genital organs |
| 236.1 | Neoplasm of uncertain behavior, placenta |

NCD 190.27

***January 13 Changes – Red**



| Code | Description |
|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 338.3 | Neoplasm related pain (acute) (chronic) |
| 623.8 | Vaginal bleeding |
| 625.9 | Pelvic pain |
| 630 | Hydatidiform mole |
| 631.0 | Inappropriate change in quantitative human chorionic gonadotropin (hCG) in early pregnancy |
| 631.8 | Other abnormal products of conception |
| 632 | Missed abortion |
| 633.90-633.91 | Unspecified ectopic pregnancy |
| 634.00-634.02 | Spontaneous abortion, complicated by genital tract and pelvic infection |
| 640.00-640.03 | Threatened abortion |
| 642.30-642.34 | Transient hypertension of pregnancy |
| 642.40-642.74 | Pre-eclampsia or eclampsia |
| 642.90-642.94 | Unspecified hypertension complicating pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium |
| 795.89 | Other abnormal tumor markers |
| V10.09 | Personal history of malignant neoplasm, other gastrointestinal sites |
| V10.29 | Personal history of malignant neoplasm of other respiratory and intrathoracic organs |
| V10.43 | Personal history of malignant neoplasm, ovary |
| V10.47 | Personal history of malignant neoplasm, testis |
| V22.0-V22.1 | Normal pregnancy |

Limitations

It is not reasonable and necessary to perform hCG testing more than once per month for diagnostic purposes. It may be performed as needed for monitoring of patient progress and treatment. Qualitative hCG assays are not appropriate for medically managing patients with known or suspected germ cell neoplasms.

ICD-9-CM Codes That Do Not Support Medical Necessity

Any ICD-9-CM code not listed in either of the ICD-9-CM covered or non-covered sections.

Sources of Information

O'Callaghan A. Mead GM. Testicular carcinoma. [Review] [23 Refs] Postgraduate Medical Journal. 73(862):4816, 1997 Aug.

Sawamura Y. Current diagnosis and treatment of central nervous system germ cell tumors. [Review] [47 Refs] Current Opinion in Neurology. 9(6):41923, 1996 Dec.

Wilkins M. Horwich A. Diagnosis and treatment of urological malignancy: The testes. [Review] [23 Refs] British Journal of Hospital Medicine. 55(4): 199203, 1996. Feb 21, Mar 5.



190.28 - Tumor Antigen by Immunoassay CA 125

Previously Listed as Edit 17

Description

Immunoassay determinations of the serum levels of certain proteins or carbohydrates serve as tumor markers. When elevated, serum concentration of these markers may reflect tumor size and grade. This policy specifically addresses tumor antigen CA 125.

HCPCS Codes (Alphanumeric, CPT® AMA)

| Code | Description |
|-------|-----------------------------------------------------|
| 86304 | Immunoassay for tumor antigen, quantitative, CA 125 |

ICD-9-CM Codes Covered by Medicare Program

The individual ICD-9-CM codes included in code ranges in the table below can be viewed on CMS' website under Downloads: Lab Code List. The link is: [://www.cms.gov/Medicare/Coverage/CoverageGenInfo/LabNCDs](http://www.cms.gov/Medicare/Coverage/CoverageGenInfo/LabNCDs).

| Code | Description |
|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 158.8 | Malignant neoplasm, specified parts of peritoneum |
| 158.9 | Malignant neoplasm, peritoneum, unspecified |
| 180.0 | Malignant neoplasm, endocervix |
| 182.0 | Malignant neoplasm of corpus uteri, except isthmus |
| 183.0 | Malignant neoplasm, ovary |
| 183.2 | Malignant neoplasm, fallopian tube |
| 183.8 | Malignant neoplasm, other specified sites of uterine adnexa |
| 184.8 | Malignant neoplasm, other specified sites of female genital organs |
| 198.6 | Secondary malignant neoplasm, ovary |
| 198.82 | Secondary malignancy of genital organs |
| 236.0-236.3 | Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of female genital organs |
| 338.3 | Neoplasm related pain (acute) (chronic) |
| 789.39 | Abdominal or pelvic swelling, mass or lump of other specified site |
| 795.82 | Elevated cancer antigen 125 [CA 125] |
| 795.89 | Other abnormal tumor markers |
| V10.41 | Personal history of malignant neoplasm, cervix uteri |
| V10.42 | Personal history of malignant neoplasm, other parts of the uterus |
| V10.43-V10.44 | Personal history of malignant neoplasm of female genital organs |

Indications

CA 125 is a high molecular weight serum tumor marker elevated in 80% of patients who present with epithelial ovarian carcinoma. It is also elevated in carcinomas of the fallopian tube,

NCD 190.28

*January 13 Changes – Red



endometrium, and endocervix. An elevated level may also be associated with the presence of a malignant mesothelioma or primary peritoneal carcinoma.

A CA 125 level may be obtained as part of the initial pre-operative work-up for women presenting with a suspicious pelvic mass to be used as a baseline for purposes of post-operative monitoring. Initial declines in CA 125 after initial surgery and/or chemotherapy for ovarian carcinoma are also measured by obtaining three serum levels during the first month post treatment to determine the patient's CA 125 half-life, which has significant prognostic implications.

The CA 125 levels are again obtained at the completion of chemotherapy as an index of residual disease. Surveillance CA 125 measurements are generally obtained every 3 months for 2 years, every 6 months for the next 3 years, and yearly thereafter. CA 125 levels are also an important indicator of a patient's response to therapy in the presence of advanced or recurrent disease. In this setting, CA 125 levels may be obtained prior to each treatment cycle.

Limitations

These services are not covered for the evaluation of patients with signs or symptoms suggestive of malignancy. The service may be ordered at times necessary to assess either the presence of recurrent disease or the patient's response to treatment with subsequent treatment cycles.

The CA 125 is specifically not covered for aiding in the differential diagnosis of patients with a pelvic mass as the sensitivity and specificity of the test is not sufficient. In general, a single "tumor marker" will suffice in following a patient with one of these malignancies.

ICD-9-CM Codes That Do Not Support Medical Necessity

Any ICD-9-CM code not listed in either of the ICD-9-CM covered or non-covered sections.

Documentation Requirements

Indicated if service request for CA125 is requested more frequently than stipulated.

Sources of Information

Clinical Pancreatic Guideline for the Use of Tumor Markers in Breast and Colorectal Cancer, American Society of Clinical Oncology. J Clin Oncol 14:2843-2877, 1996.

Chan DW, Beveridge RA, Muss H, et al. Use of Triquant BR Radioimmunoassay for Early Detection of Breast Cancer Recurrence in Patients with Stage II and Stage III Disease. J Clin Oncol 1977, 15(6):2322-2328.



190.29 - Tumor Antigen by Immunoassay CA 15-3/CA 27.29

Previously Listed as Edit 18

Description

Immunoassay determinations of the serum levels of certain proteins or carbohydrates serve as tumor markers. When elevated, serum concentration of markers may reflect tumor size & grade. This policy specifically addresses the following tumor antigens: CA 15-3 and CA 27.29

HCPSC Codes (Alphanumeric, CPT[®] AMA)

| Code | Description |
|-------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| 86300 | Immunoassay for tumor antigen, quantitative; CA 15-3 (27.29) |

ICD-9-CM Codes Covered by Medicare Program

The individual ICD-9-CM codes included in code ranges in the table below can be viewed on CMS' website under Downloads: Lab Code List. The link is: [://www.cms.gov/Medicare/Coverage/CoverageGenInfo/LabNCDs](http://www.cms.gov/Medicare/Coverage/CoverageGenInfo/LabNCDs).

| Code | Description |
|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|
| 174.0-174.9 | Breast, primary (female) - malignant neoplasm of female breast |
| 175.0-175.9 | Breast, primary (male) - malignant neoplasm of male breast |
| 198.2 | Secondary malignant neoplasm (skin of breast) |
| 198.81 | Secondary malignant neoplasm (breast) |
| 338.3 | Neoplasm related pain (acute) (chronic) |
| 795.89 | Other abnormal tumor markers |
| V10.3 | Personal history of malignant neoplasm, breast |

Indications

Multiple tumor markers are available for monitoring the response of certain malignancies to therapy and assessing whether a residual tumor exists post-surgical therapy. CA 15-3 is often medically necessary to aid in the management of patients with breast cancer. Serial testing must be used in conjunction with other clinical methods for monitoring breast cancer. For monitoring, if medically necessary, use consistently either CA 15-3 or CA 27.29, not both. CA 27.29 is equivalent to CA 15-3 in its usage in management of patients with breast cancer.

Limitations

These services are not covered for the evaluation of patients with signs or symptoms suggestive of malignancy. The service may be ordered at times necessary to assess either the presence of recurrent disease or the patient's response to treatment with subsequent treatment cycles.

ICD-9-CM Codes That Do Not Support Medical Necessity

Any ICD-9-CM code not listed in either of the ICD-9-CM covered or non-covered sections.



Sources of Information

Clinical Pancreatic Guideline for the Use of Tumor Markers in Breast and Colorectal Cancer, American Society of Clinical Oncology. J Clin Oncol 14:2843-2877, 1996.

Chan DW, Beveridge RA, Muss H, et al. Use of Triquant BR Radioimmunoassay for Early Detection of Breast Cancer Recurrence in Patients with Stage II & Stage III Disease. J Clin Oncol 1977, 15(6):2322-2328.

Bone GG, von Mensdorff-Pouilly S, Kenemans P, van Kamp GJ, et al. Clinical and Technical Evaluation of ACS BR Serum Assay of MUC-1 Gene Derived Glycoprotein in Breast Cancer, and Compared with CA15-3 Assays. Clin Chem 1997, 43(4):585-593.



190.30 - Tumor Antigen by Immunoassay CA 19-9

Previously Listed as Edit 19

Description

Immunoassay determinations of the serum levels of certain proteins or carbohydrates serve as tumor markers. When elevated, serum concentration of these markers may reflect tumor size and grade. This policy specifically addresses the following tumor antigen: CA19-9.

HCPSC Codes (Alphanumeric, CPT[®] AMA)

| Code | Description |
|-------|------------------------------------------------------|
| 86301 | Immunoassay for tumor antigen, quantitative; CA 19-9 |

ICD-9-CM Codes Covered by Medicare Program

The individual ICD-9-CM codes included in code ranges in the table below can be viewed on CMS' website under Downloads: Lab Code List. The link is: [://www.cms.gov/Medicare/Coverage/CoverageGenInfo/LabNCDs](http://www.cms.gov/Medicare/Coverage/CoverageGenInfo/LabNCDs).

| Code | Description |
|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 155.1 | Malignant neoplasm, intrahepatic bile ducts |
| 156.0 | Malignant neoplasm of the gallbladder |
| 156.1 | Malignant neoplasm, extrahepatic bile ducts |
| 156.2 | Malignant neoplasm of the Ampulla of Vater |
| 156.8 | Malignant neoplasm, other specified sites of gallbladder and extrahepatic bile ducts |
| 156.9 | Malignant neoplasm, unspecified part of biliary tract |
| 157.0-157.9 | Malignant neoplasm, pancreas |
| 197.8 | Secondary malignant neoplasm, other digestive organs and spleen |
| 235.3 | Neoplasm of uncertain behavior, liver and biliary passages |
| 235.5 | Neoplasm of uncertain behavior, other & unspecified digestive organs |
| 338.3 | Neoplasm related pain (acute) (chronic) |
| 795.89 | Other abnormal tumor markers |
| V10.09 | Other personal history of cancer |

Indications

Multiple tumor markers are available for monitoring the response of certain malignancies to therapy and assessing whether residual tumor exists post-surgical therapy.

Levels are useful in following the course of patients with established diagnosis of pancreatic and biliary ductal carcinoma. The test is not indicated for diagnosing these two diseases.

NCD 190.30

***January 13 Changes – Red**



Limitations

These services are not covered for the evaluation of patients with signs or symptoms suggestive of malignancy. The service may be ordered at times necessary to assess either the presence of recurrent disease or the patient's response to treatment with subsequent treatment cycles.

ICD-9-CM Codes That Do Not Support Medical Necessity

Any ICD-9-CM code not listed in either of the ICD-9-CM covered or non-covered sections.

Sources of Information

Clinical Pancreatic Guideline for the Use of Tumor Markers in Breast and Colorectal Cancer, American Society of Clinical Oncology. J Clin Oncol 14:2843-2877, 1996.

Richter JM, Christensen MR, Rustgi AK, and Silverstein MD. The Clinical Utility of the CA19-9 Radioimmunoassay for the Diagnosis of Pancreatic Cancer Presenting as Pain or Weight Loss: A Cost Effective Analysis. Arch Intern Med 1989, 149:2292-2297.

Safi F, SchlosseW, Falkenreck S, et. al. Prognostic Value of CA 19-9 Serum Course in Pancreatic Cancer. Hepaetogastroenterology 1998 Jan-Feb; 45(19):253-9.



190.31 - Prostate Specific Antigen

Previously Listed as Edit 20

Other Names/Abbreviations

Total PSA

Description

Prostate Specific Antigen (PSA), a tumor marker for adenocarcinoma of the prostate, can predict residual tumor in the post-operative phase of prostate cancer. Three to 6 months after radical prostatectomy, PSA is reported to provide a sensitive indicator of persistent disease. Six months following introduction of antiandrogen therapy, PSA is reported of distinguishing patients with favorable response from those in whom limited response is anticipated.

PSA when used in conjunction with other prostate cancer tests, such as digital rectal examination, may assist in the decision-making process for diagnosing prostate cancer. PSA also, serves as a marker in following the progress of most prostate tumors once a diagnosis has been established. This test is also an aid in the management of prostate cancer patients and in detecting metastatic or persistent disease in patients following treatment.

HCPCS Codes (Alphanumeric, CPT[®] AMA)

| Code | Description |
|-------|----------------------------------------|
| 84153 | Prostate Specific Antigen (PSA), total |

ICD-9-CM Codes Covered by Medicare Program

The individual ICD-9-CM codes included in code ranges in the table below can be viewed on CMS' website under Downloads: Lab Code List. The link is: [://www.cms.gov/Medicare/Coverage/CoverageGenInfo/LabNCDs](http://www.cms.gov/Medicare/Coverage/CoverageGenInfo/LabNCDs).

| Code | Description |
|----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 185 | Malignant neoplasm of prostate |
| 188.5 | Malignant neoplasm of bladder neck |
| 196.5 | Secondary malignant neoplasm, lymph nodes of inguinal region & lower limb |
| 196.6 | Secondary malignant neoplasm, intrapelvic lymph nodes |
| 196.8 | Secondary malignant neoplasm, lymph nodes of multiple sites |
| 198.5 | Secondary malignant neoplasm, bone and bone marrow |
| 198.82 | Secondary malignant neoplasm, genital organs |
| 233.4 | Carcinoma in situ, prostate |
| 236.5 | Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of prostate |
| 239.5 | Neoplasm of unspecified nature, other genitourinary organs |
| 596.0 | Bladder neck obstruction |
| 599.60, 599.69 | Urinary obstruction |
| 599.70 | Hematuria, unspecified |

NCD 190.31

***January 13 Changes – Red**



**Medicare National Coverage Determinations (NCD)
Coding Policy Manual and Change Report**

| Code | Description |
|--------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 599.71 | Gross hematuria |
| 599.72 | Microscopic hematuria |
| 600.00 | Hypertrophy (benign) of prostate without urinary obstruction and other lower urinary tract (LUTS) |
| 600.01 | Hypertrophy (benign) of prostate with urinary obstruction and other lower urinary tract symptoms (LUTS) |
| 600.10 | Nodular prostate without urinary obstruction |
| 600.11 | Nodular prostate with urinary obstruction |
| 600.21 | Benign localized hyperplasia of prostate with urinary obstruction and other lower urinary tract symptoms (LUTS) |
| 601.9 | Unspecified prostatitis |
| 602.9 | Unspecified disorder of prostate |
| 788.20 | Retention of urine, unspecified |
| 788.21 | Incomplete bladder emptying |
| 788.30 | Urinary incontinence, unspecified |
| 788.41 | Urinary frequency |
| 788.43 | Nocturia |
| 788.62 | Slowing of urinary stream |
| 788.63 | Urgency of urination |
| 788.64 | Urinary hesitancy |
| 788.65 | Straining on urination |
| 790.93 | Elevated prostate specific antigen (PSA) |
| 793.6 | Non-specific (abnormal) findings on radiological and other examination of abdominal area, including retroperitoneum |
| 793.7 | Non-specific (abnormal) findings on radiological and other examination of musculoskeletal system |
| 794.9 | Bone scan evidence of malignancy |
| V10.46 | Personal history of malignant neoplasm; prostate |

Indications

PSA is of proven value in differentiating benign from malignant disease in men with lower urinary tract signs & symptoms (e.g., hematuria, slow urine stream, hesitancy, urgency, frequency, nocturia & incontinence) as well as with patients with palpably abnormal prostate glands on physician exam, and in patients with other laboratory or imaging studies that suggest the possibility of a malignant prostate disorder. PSA is also a marker used to follow the progress of prostate cancer once a diagnosis has been established, such as detecting metastatic or persistent disease in patients who may require additional treatment. PSA testing may also be useful in the differential diagnosis of men presenting with as yet undiagnosed disseminated metastatic disease.

NCD 190.31

***January 13 Changes – Red**



Limitations

Generally, for patients with lower urinary tract signs or symptoms, the test is performed only once per year unless there is a change in the patient's medical condition.

Testing with a diagnosis of in situ carcinoma is not reasonably done more frequently than once, unless the result is abnormal, in which case the test may be repeated once.

ICD-9-CM Codes That Do Not Support Medical Necessity

Any ICD-9-CM code not listed in either of the ICD-9-CM covered or non-covered sections.

Sources of Information

Laboratory Test Handbook, 3rd edition, pp.338-340.

Cooner WH, Mosley BR, Rutherford CL, et al. Prostate Cancer Detection in a Clinical Urological Practice by Ultrasonography, Digital Rectal Examination and Prostate Specific Antigen. J.Urol.1990; 143: 1146-1154.



190.32 - Gamma Glutamyl Transferase

Previously Listed as Edit 21

Other Names/Abbreviations

GGT

Description

Gamma glutamyl transferase (GGT) is an intracellular enzyme that appears in blood following leakage from cells. Renal tubules, liver, and pancreas contain high amounts, although the measurement of GGT in serum is almost always used for assessment of Hepatobiliary function. Unlike other enzymes which are found in heart, skeletal muscle, and intestinal mucosa as well as liver, the appearance of an elevated level of GGT in serum is almost always the result of liver disease or injury. It is specifically useful to differentiate elevated alkaline phosphatase levels when the source of the alkaline phosphatase increase (bone, liver, or placenta) is unclear. The combination of high alkaline phosphatase and a normal GGT does not, however, rule out liver disease completely.

As well as being a very specific marker of Hepatobiliary function, GGT is also a very sensitive marker for hepatocellular damage. Abnormal concentrations typically appear before elevations of other liver enzymes or biliuria are evident. Obstruction of the biliary tract, viral infection (e.g., hepatitis, mononucleosis), metastatic cancer, exposure to hepatotoxins (e.g., organic solvents, drugs, alcohol), and use of drugs that induce microsomal enzymes in the liver (e.g., cimetidine, barbiturates, phenytoin, and carbamazepine) all can cause a moderate to marked increase in GGT serum concentration. In addition, some drugs can cause or exacerbate liver dysfunction (e.g., atorvastatin, troglitazone, and others as noted in FDA Contraindications and Warnings.)

GGT is useful for diagnosis of liver disease or injury, exclusion of hepatobiliary involvement related to other diseases, and patient management during the resolution of existing disease or following injury.

HCPCS Codes (Alphanumeric, CPT[®] AMA)

| Code | Description |
|-------|-----------------------------------|
| 82977 | Glutamyl transferase, gamma (GGT) |

ICD-9-CM Codes Covered by Medicare Program

The individual ICD-9-CM codes included in code ranges in the table below can be viewed on CMS' website under Downloads: Lab Code List. The link is: [://www.cms.gov/Medicare/Coverage/CoverageGenInfo/LabNCDs](http://www.cms.gov/Medicare/Coverage/CoverageGenInfo/LabNCDs).

| Code | Description |
|---------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|
| 003.1 | Salmonella septicemia |
| 006.0-006.9 | Amebiasis |
| 014.00-014.86 | Tuberculosis of intestines, peritoneum, and mesenteric glands |
| 017.90-017.96 | Tuberculosis of other specified organs |

NCD 190.32

***January 13 Changes – Red**



**Medicare National Coverage Determinations (NCD)
Coding Policy Manual and Change Report**

| Code | Description |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 018.90-018.96 | Miliary tuberculosis, unspecified |
| 020.0-020.9 | Plague |
| 022.3 | Anthrax septicemia |
| 027.0 | Listeriosis |
| 027.1 | Erysipelothrix infection |
| 030.1 | Tuberculoid leprosy [Type T] |
| 032.83 | Diphtheritic peritonitis |
| 036.1 | Meningococcal encephalitis |
| 036.2 | Meningococemia |
| 038.0, 038.10-038.19, 038.2, 038.3, 038.40-038.49, 038.8, 038.9 | Septicemia |
| 038.12 | Methicillin resistant Staphylococcus aureus septicemia |
| 039.2 | Actinomycotic infections, abdominal |
| 040.0 | Gas gangrene |
| 042 | Human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) disease |
| 054.0 | Eczema herpeticum |
| 054.5 | Herpetic septicemia |
| 060.0-060.1 | Yellow fever |
| 070.0-070.9 | Viral hepatitis |
| 072.71 | Mumps hepatitis |
| 073.0 | Ornithosis, with pneumonia |
| 074.8 | Other specified diseases due to Coxsackie virus |
| 075 | Infectious mononucleosis |
| 078.5 | Cytomegaloviral disease |
| 079.99 | Unspecified viral infection |
| 082.0-082.9 | Tick-borne rickettsioses, stet |
| 084.9 | Other pernicious complications of malaria |
| 086.1 | Chagas disease with organ involvement other than heart |
| 088.81 | Lyme disease |
| 091.62 | Secondary syphilitic hepatitis |
| 095.3 | Syphilis of liver |
| 100.0 | Leptospirosis icterohemorrhagica |
| 112.5 | Candidiasis, disseminated |
| 115.00 | Infection by Histoplasma capsulatum without mention of manifestation |
| 120.9 | Schistosomiasis, unspecified |
| 121.1 | Clonorchiasis |
| 121.3 | Fascioliasis |
| 122.0 | Echinococcus granulosus infection of liver |
| 122.5 | Echinococcus multilocularis infection of liver |
| 122.8 | Echinococcosis, unspecified, of liver |

NCD 190.32

***January 13 Changes – Red**



**Medicare National Coverage Determinations (NCD)
Coding Policy Manual and Change Report**

| Code | Description |
|---------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 122.9 | Echinococcus, other and unspecified |
| 130.5 | Hepatitis due to toxoplasmosis |
| 135 | Sarcoidosis |
| 150.0-159.9 | Malignant neoplasm of digestive organs and peritoneum |
| 160.0-165.9 | Malignant neoplasm of respiratory and intrathoracic organs |
| 170.0-176.9 | Malignant neoplasm of bone, connective tissue, skin, and breast |
| 179-189.9 | Malignant neoplasm of genitourinary organs |
| 200.00-200.28 | Lymphosarcoma and reticulosarcoma; Burkitt's tumor or lymphoma |
| 200.30-200.38 | Marginal zone lymphoma |
| 200.40-200.48 | Mantle cell lymphoma |
| 200.50-200.58 | Primary central nervous system lymphoma |
| 200.60-200.68 | Anaplastic large cell lymphoma |
| 200.70-200.78 | Large cell lymphoma |
| 200.80-200.88 | Malignant tumors of lymphatic tissue; other named variants |
| 201.00-201.98 | Hodgkin's disease |
| 202.00-202.68 | Other malignant neoplasms of lymphoid and histiocytic tissue |
| 202.70-202.78 | Peripheral T-cell lymphoma |
| 202.80-202.98 | Other lymphomas; other and unspecified malignant neoplasms of lymphoid and histiocytic tissue |
| 203.00-203.01 | Multiple myeloma, without mention of having achieved remission and in remission |
| 203.02 | Multiple myeloma, in relapse |
| 203.10-203.11 | Plasma cell leukemia, without mention of having achieved remission and in remission |
| 203.12 | Plasma cell leukemia, in relapse |
| 203.80-203.81 | Other immunoproliferative neoplasms, without mention of having achieved remission and in remission |
| 203.82 | Other immunoproliferative neoplasms, in relapse |
| 204.00-204.01 | Acute lymphoid leukemia, without mention of having achieved remission and in remission |
| 204.02 | Acute lymphoid leukemia, in relapse |
| 204.10-204.11 | Chronic lymphoid leukemia, without mention of having achieved remission and in remission |
| 204.12 | Chronic lymphoid leukemia, in relapse |
| 204.20-204.21 | Subacute lymphoid leukemia, without mention of having achieved remission and in remission |
| 204.22 | Subacute lymphoid leukemia, in relapse |
| 204.80-204.81 | Other lymphoid leukemia, without mention of having achieved remission and in remission |
| 204.82 | Other lymphoid leukemia, in relapse |
| 204.90-204.91 | Unspecified lymphoid leukemia, without mention of having achieved remission and in remission |

NCD 190.32

***January 13 Changes – Red**



**Medicare National Coverage Determinations (NCD)
Coding Policy Manual and Change Report**

| Code | Description |
|---------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 204.92 | Unspecified lymphoid leukemia, in relapse |
| 205.00-205.01 | Acute myeloid leukemia, without mention of having achieved remission and in remission |
| 205.02 | Acute myeloid leukemia, In relapse |
| 205.10-205.11 | Chronic myeloid leukemia, without mention of having achieved remission and in remission |
| 205.12 | Chronic myeloid leukemia, in relapse |
| 205.20-205.21 | Subacute myeloid leukemia, without mention of having achieved remission and in remission |
| 205.22 | Subacute myeloid leukemia, in relapse |
| 205.30-205.31 | Myeloid sarcoma, without mention of having achieved remission and in remission |
| 205.32 | Myeloid sarcoma, in relapse |
| 205.80-205.81 | Other myeloid leukemia, without mention of having achieved remission and in remission |
| 205.82 | Other myeloid leukemia, in relapse |
| 205.90-205.91 | Unspecified myeloid leukemia, without mention of having achieved remission and in remission |
| 205.92 | Unspecified myeloid leukemia, in relapse |
| 206.00-206.01 | Acute monocytic leukemia, without mention of having achieved remission and in remission |
| 206.02 | Acute monocytic leukemia, in relapse |
| 206.10-206.11 | Chronic monocytic leukemia, without mention of having achieved remission and in remission |
| 206.12 | Chronic monocytic leukemia, in relapse |
| 206.20-206.21 | Subacute monocytic leukemia, without mention of having achieved remission and in remission |
| 206.22 | Subacute monocytic leukemia, in relapse |
| 206.80-206.81 | Other monocytic leukemia, without mention of having achieved remission and in remission |
| 206.82 | Other monocytic leukemia, in relapse |
| 206.90-206.91 | Unspecified monocytic leukemia, without mention of having achieved remission and in remission |
| 206.92 | Unspecified monocytic leukemia, in relapse |
| 207.00-207.01 | Acute erythremia and erythroleukemia, without mention of having achieved remission and in remission |
| 207.02 | Acute erythremia and erythroleukemia, in relapse |
| 207.10-207.11 | Chronic erythremia, without mention of having achieved remission and in remission |
| 207.12 | Chronic erythremia, in relapse |
| 207.20-207.21 | Megakaryocytic leukemia, without mention of having achieved remission and in remission |
| 207.22 | Megakaryocytic leukemia, in relapse |

NCD 190.32

***January 13 Changes – Red**



**Medicare National Coverage Determinations (NCD)
Coding Policy Manual and Change Report**

| Code | Description |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 207.80-207.81 | Other specified leukemia, without mention of having achieved remission and in remission |
| 207.82 | Other specified leukemia, in relapse |
| 208.00-208.01 | Acute leukemia of unspecified cell type, without mention of having achieved remission and in remission |
| 208.02 | Acute leukemia of unspecified cell type, in relapse |
| 208.10-208.11 | Chronic leukemia of unspecified cell type, without mention of having achieved remission and in remission |
| 208.12 | Chronic leukemia of unspecified cell type, in relapse |
| 208.20-208.21 | Subacute leukemia of unspecified cell type, without mention of having achieved remission and in remission |
| 208.22 | Subacute leukemia of unspecified cell type, in relapse |
| 208.80-208.81 | Other leukemia of unspecified cell type, without mention of having achieved remission and in remission |
| 208.82 | Other leukemia of unspecified cell type, in relapse |
| 208.90-208.91 | Unspecified leukemia of unspecified cell type, without mention of having achieved remission and in remission |
| 208.92 | Unspecified leukemia of unspecified cell type, in relapse |
| 209.20-209.27, 209.29 | Malignant carcinoid tumors of other and unspecified sites |
| 209.70 | Secondary neuroendocrine tumor, unspecified site |
| 209.71 | Secondary neuroendocrine tumor of distant lymph nodes |
| 209.72 | Secondary neuroendocrine tumor of liver |
| 209.73 | Secondary neuroendocrine tumor of bone |
| 209.74 | Secondary neuroendocrine tumor of peritoneum |
| 209.75 | Secondary Merkel cell carcinoma |
| 209.79 | Secondary neuroendocrine tumor of other sites |
| 211.5 | Benign neoplasm of liver and biliary passages |
| 211.6 | Benign neoplasm of pancreas, except islets of Langerhans |
| 211.7 | Benign neoplasm of islets of Langerhans |
| 228.04 | Hemangioma of intra-abdominal structures |
| 230.7 | Carcinoma in situ of other and unspecified parts of intestine |
| 230.8 | Carcinoma in situ of liver and biliary system |
| 230.9 | Carcinoma in situ other and unspecified digestive organs |
| 235.0-235.9 | Neoplasms of uncertain behavior of digestive and respiratory systems |
| 236.0-236.99 | Neoplasms of uncertain behavior of genitourinary organs |
| 237.0-237.72 | Neoplasms of uncertain behavior of endocrine glands and nervous system |
| 237.73 | Schwannomatosis |
| 237.79 | Other neurofibromatosis |
| 237.9 | Other and uncertain parts of the nervous system |
| 238.0-238.6 | Neoplasms of uncertain behavior of other and unspecified sites and tissues |

NCD 190.32

***January 13 Changes – Red**



**Medicare National Coverage Determinations (NCD)
Coding Policy Manual and Change Report**

| Code | Description |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|
| 238.71-238.76 | Neoplasms of other lymphatic and hematopoietic tissues |
| 238.77 | Post-transplant lymphoproliferative disorder (PTLD) |
| 238.79 | Other lymphatic and hematopoietic tissues |
| 238.8 | Other specified sites |
| 238.9 | Site unspecified |
| 239.0 | Neoplasm of unspecified nature of digestive system |
| 250.00-250.93 | Diabetes mellitus |
| 252.00-252.02, 252.08 | Hyperparathyroidism |
| 263.1 | Malnutrition of mild degree |
| 263.9 | Unspecified protein-calorie malnutrition |
| 268.0 | Rickets, active |
| 268.2 | Osteomalacia, unspecified |
| 269.0 | Deficiency of vitamin K |
| 270.2 | Other disturbances of aromatic amino acid metabolism |
| 270.9 | Unspecified disorder of amino acid metabolism |
| 271.0 | Glycogenosis |
| 272.0 | Pure hypercholesterolemia |
| 272.1 | Pure hypertriglyceridemia |
| 272.2 | Mixed hyperlipidemia |
| 272.4 | Other and unspecified hyperlipidemia |
| 272.7 | Lipidoses |
| 272.9 | Unspecified disorder of lipid metabolism |
| 273.4 | Alpha-1-antitrypsin deficiency |
| 275.01 | Hereditary hemochromatosis |
| 275.02 | Hemochromatosis due to repeated red blood cell transfusions |
| 275.03 | Other hemochromatosis |
| 275.09 | Other disorders of iron metabolism |
| 275.1 | Disorders of copper metabolism |
| 275.2 | Disorders of magnesium metabolism |
| 275.3 | Disorders of phosphorus metabolism |
| 275.40-275.49 | Disorders of calcium metabolism |
| 275.5 | Hungry bone syndrome |
| 277.1 | Disorders of porphyrin metabolism |
| 277.30 | Amyloidosis, unspecified |
| 277.31 | Familial Mediterranean fever |
| 277.39 | Other amyloidosis |
| 277.4 | Disorders of biliuria excretion |
| 277.6 | Other deficiencies of circulating enzymes |
| 282.60-282.69 | Sickle cell disease |
| 286.6 | Defibrination syndrome |
| 286.7 | Acquired coagulation factor deficiency |

NCD 190.32

***January 13 Changes – Red**



**Medicare National Coverage Determinations (NCD)
Coding Policy Manual and Change Report**

| Code | Description |
|---------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 289.4 | Hypersplenism |
| 289.52 | Splenic sequestration |
| 291.0-291.9 | Alcoholic psychoses |
| 303.00-303.03 | Acute alcoholic intoxication |
| 303.90-303.93 | Other and unspecified alcohol dependence |
| 304.00-304.93 | Drug dependence |
| 305.00-305.93 | Non-dependent abuse of drugs |
| 357.5 | Alcoholic polyneuropathy |
| 359.21 | Myotonic muscular dystrophy |
| 359.22 | Myotonia congenita |
| 359.23 | Myotonic chondrodystrophy |
| 359.24 | Drug induced myotonia |
| 359.29 | Other specified myotonic disorder |
| 452 | Portal vein thrombosis |
| 456.0-456.21 | Esophageal varices |
| 453.0 | Budd-Chiari syndrome |
| 453.1 | Thrombophlebitis migrans |
| 453.2 | Embolism and thrombosis of inferior vena cava |
| 453.3 | Embolism and thrombosis of renal vein |
| 453.40 | Acute venous embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep vessels of lower extremity |
| 453.41 | Acute venous embolism and thrombosis of deep vessels of proximal lower extremity |
| 453.42 | Acute venous embolism and thrombosis of deep vessels of distal lower extremity |
| 453.50 | Chronic venous embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep vessels of lower extremity |
| 453.51 | Chronic venous embolism and thrombosis of deep vessels of proximal lower extremity |
| 453.52 | Chronic venous embolism and thrombosis of deep vessels of distal lower extremity |
| 453.6 | Venous embolism and thrombosis of superficial vessels of lower extremity |
| 453.71 | Chronic venous embolism and thrombosis of superficial veins of upper extremity |
| 453.72 | Chronic venous embolism and thrombosis of deep veins of upper extremity |
| 453.73 | Chronic venous embolism and thrombosis of upper extremity, unspecified |
| 453.74 | Chronic venous embolism and thrombosis of axillary veins |
| 453.75 | Chronic venous embolism and thrombosis of subclavian veins |
| 453.76 | Chronic venous embolism and thrombosis of internal jugular veins |
| 453.77 | Chronic venous embolism and thrombosis of other thoracic veins |

NCD 190.32

***January 13 Changes – Red**



**Medicare National Coverage Determinations (NCD)
Coding Policy Manual and Change Report**

| Code | Description |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 453.79 | Chronic venous embolism and thrombosis of other specified veins |
| 453.81 | Acute venous embolism and thrombosis of superficial veins of upper extremity |
| 453.82 | Acute venous embolism and thrombosis of deep veins of upper extremity |
| 453.83 | Acute venous embolism and thrombosis of upper extremity, unspecified |
| 453.84 | Acute venous embolism and thrombosis of axillary veins |
| 453.85 | Acute venous embolism and thrombosis of subclavian veins |
| 453.86 | Acute venous embolism and thrombosis of internal jugular veins |
| 453.87 | Acute venous embolism and thrombosis of other thoracic veins |
| 453.89 | Acute venous embolism and thrombosis of other specified veins |
| 453.9 | Other venous embolism and thrombosis of unspecified site |
| 456.0-456.21 | Esophageal varices |
| 555.0-555.9 | Regional enteritis |
| 556.0-556.9 | Ulcerative colitis |
| 557.0 | Acute vascular insufficiency of intestine |
| 558.1-558.3, 558.41-558.42, 558.9 | Other and unspecified noninfectious gastroenteritis and colitis |
| 560.0-560.2 | Intestinal obstruction: intussusceptions, paralytic ileus, volvulus |
| 560.30 | Impaction of intestine, unspecified |
| 560.31 | Gallstone ileus |
| 560.32 | Fecal impaction |
| 560.39 | Other impaction of intestine |
| 560.81-560.89, 560.9 | Other and unspecified intestinal obstruction |
| 562.01 | Diverticulitis of small intestine (without mention of hemorrhage) |
| 562.03 | Diverticulitis of small intestine with hemorrhage |
| 562.11 | Diverticulitis of colon (without mention of hemorrhage) |
| 562.13 | Diverticulitis of colon with hemorrhage |
| 567.0-567.29, 567.38-567.9 | Peritonitis |
| 569.83 | Perforation of intestine |
| 569.87 | Vomiting of fecal matter |
| 570 | Acute and subacute necrosis of liver |
| 571.0-571.9 | Chronic liver disease and cirrhosis |
| 572.0 | Abscess of liver |
| 572.1 | Portal pyemia |
| 572.2 | Hepatic encephalopathy |
| 572.3 | Portal hypertension |
| 572.4 | Hepatorenal syndrome |
| 572.8 | Other sequelae of chronic liver disease |
| 573.0-573.9 | Other disorders of liver |
| 574.00-574.91 | Cholelithiasis |

NCD 190.32

***January 13 Changes – Red**



**Medicare National Coverage Determinations (NCD)
Coding Policy Manual and Change Report**

| Code | Description |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 575.0-575.9 | Other disorders of gallbladder |
| 576.0-576.9 | Other disorders of biliary tract |
| 581.0-581.9 | Nephrotic syndrome |
| 582.0-582.9 | Chronic glomerulonephritis |
| 583.0-583.9 | Nephritis and nephropathy not specified as acute or chronic |
| 584.5 | Acute kidney failure with lesion of tubular necrosis |
| 584.6 | Acute kidney failure with lesion of renal cortical necrosis |
| 584.7 | Acute kidney failure with lesion of renal medullary (papillary) necrosis |
| 584.8 | Acute kidney failure with other specified pathological lesion in kidney |
| 584.9 | Acute kidney failure, unspecified |
| 585.6 | End stage renal disease |
| 586 | Renal failure, unspecified |
| 587 | Renal sclerosis, unspecified |
| 588.0-588.9 | Disorders resulting from impaired renal function |
| 590.00-590.9 | Infections of kidney |
| 642.50-642.54 | Severe pre-eclampsia |
| 646.70, 646.71, 646.73 | Liver disorders in pregnancy |
| 782.4 | Jaundice, unspecified, not of newborn |
| 789.1 | Hepatomegaly |
| 790.4 | Nonspecific elevation of levels of transaminase or lactic acid dehydrogenase |
| 790.5 | Other nonspecific abnormal serum enzyme levels |
| 960.0-960.9 | Poisoning by antibiotics |
| 961.0-961.9 | Poisoning by other anti-infectives |
| 962.0-962.9 | Poisoning by hormones and synthetic substitutes |
| 963.0-963.5, 963.8, 963.9 | Poisoning by primarily systemic agents |
| 964.0-964.9 | Poisoning by agents primarily affecting blood constituents |
| 965.00-965.02, 965.09, 965.1, 965.4-965.5, 965.61, 965.69, 965.7-965.9 | Poisoning by analgesics, antipyretics, and antirheumatics |
| 966.0-966.4 | Poisoning by anticonvulsants and anti-parkinsonism drugs |
| 967.0-967.6, 967.8, 967.9 | Poisoning by sedatives and hypnotics |
| 968.0-968.7, 968.9 | Poisoning by other CNS depressants and anesthetics |
| 969.00 | Poisoning by antidepressant, unspecified |
| 969.01 | Poisoning by monoamine oxidase inhibitors |
| 969.02 | Poisoning by selective serotonin & norepinephrine reuptake inhibitors |
| 969.03 | Poisoning by selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors |
| 969.04 | Poisoning by tetracyclic antidepressants |
| 969.05 | Poisoning by tricyclic antidepressants |
| 969.09 | Poisoning by other antidepressants |
| 969.1-969.5, 969.6 | Poisoning by tranquilizers and psychodysleptics (hallucinogens) |

NCD 190.32

***January 13 Changes – Red**



**Medicare National Coverage Determinations (NCD)
Coding Policy Manual and Change Report**

| Code | Description |
|---------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 969.70 | Poisoning by psychostimulant, unspecified |
| 969.71 | Poisoning by caffeine |
| 969.72 | Poisoning by amphetamines |
| 969.73 | Poisoning by methylphenidate |
| 969.79 | Poisoning by other psychostimulants |
| 969.8, 969.9 | Poisoning by other specified and unspecified psychotropic agents |
| 970.0-970.1 | Poisoning by analeptics and opiate antagonists |
| 970.81 | Poisoning by cocaine |
| 970.89 | Poisoning by other central nervous system stimulants |
| 970.9 | Poisoning by unspecified central nervous system stimulants |
| 971.0-971.3, 971.9 | Poisoning by drugs primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system |
| 972.0-972.9 | Poisoning by agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system |
| 973.0-973.6, 973.8, 973.9 | Poisoning by agents primarily affecting the GI system |
| 974.0-974.7 | Poisoning by water, mineral, and uric acid metabolism drugs |
| 975.0-975.8 | Poisoning by agents primarily acting on the smooth and skeletal muscles and respiratory system |
| 976.0-976.9 | Poisoning by agents primarily affecting skin and mucous membrane, ophthalmological, otorhinolaryngological, and dental drugs |
| 977.0-977.4, 977.8, 977.9 | Poisoning by other and unspecified drugs, and medicinal substances |
| 978.0-978.6, 978.8, 978.9 | Poisoning by bacterial vaccines |
| 979.0-979.7 | Poisoning by other vaccines and biological substances |
| 979.9 | Poisoning by drugs, medicinal, and biological substances |
| 980.0-989.89 | Toxic effects of substances chiefly nonmedicinal as to source |
| V42.7 | Organ replaced by transplant, liver |
| V58.61-V58.64, V58.69 | Long-term (current) drug use |
| V67.1 | Follow-up examination, radiotherapy |
| V67.2 | Follow-up examination, chemotherapy |
| V67.51 | Follow-up examination after completed treatment with high-risk medications, not elsewhere classified |

Indications

1. To provide information about known or suspected hepatobiliary disease, for example:
 - a. Following chronic alcohol or drug ingestion
 - b. Following exposure to hepatotoxins
 - c. When using medication known to have a potential for causing liver toxicity (e.g., following the drug manufacturer's recommendations)
 - d. Following infection (e.g., viral hepatitis and other specific infections such as amebiasis, tuberculosis, psittacosis, and similar infections)
2. To assess liver injury/function following diagnosis of primary or secondary malignant neoplasms

NCD 190.32

***January 13 Changes – Red**



3. To assess liver injury/function in a wide variety of disorders and diseases known to cause liver involvement (e.g., diabetes mellitus, malnutrition, disorders of iron and mineral metabolism, sarcoidosis, amyloidosis, lupus, and hypertension)
4. To assess liver function related to gastrointestinal disease
5. To assess liver function related to pancreatic disease
6. To assess liver function in patients subsequent to liver transplantation
7. To differentiate between the different sources of elevated alkaline phosphatase activity

Limitations

When used to assess liver dysfunction secondary to existing non-hepatobiliary disease with no change in signs, symptoms, or treatment, it is generally not necessary to repeat a GGT determination after a normal result has been obtained unless new indications are present.

If the GGT is the only “liver” enzyme abnormally high, it is generally not necessary to pursue further evaluation for liver disease for this specific indication.

When used to determine if other abnormal enzyme tests reflect liver abnormality rather than other tissue, it generally is not necessary to repeat a GGT more than one time per week.

Because of the extreme sensitivity of GGT as a marker for cytochrome oxidase induction or cell membrane permeability, it is generally not useful in monitoring patients with known liver disease.

ICD-9-CM Codes That Do Not Support Medical Necessity

Any ICD-9-CM code not listed in either of the ICD-9-CM covered or non-covered sections.

Sources of Information

Ockner, R.K., “Clinical approach to liver disease,” in Wyngaarden, J.B., and Smith, L.H. (eds.), Cecil Textbook of Medicine (18th ed.), 1988, W.B. Saunders, pp. 808-809.

Ockner, R.K., “Laboratory tests in liver disease,” in Wyngaarden, J.B., and Smith, L.H. (eds.), Cecil Textbook of Medicine (18th ed.), 1988, W.B. Saunders, pp. 814-817.

Gornall, A.G., and Goldberg, D.M., “Hepatobiliary Disorders,” in Gornall, A.G. (ed.), Applied Biochemistry of Clinical Disorders (2nd ed.), 1986, J.B. Lippincott, pp. 211-246.

Scharschmidt, B.F., “Parasitic, bacterial, fungal, and granulomatous liver disease,” in Wyngaarden, J.B., and Smith, L.H. (eds.), Cecil Textbook of Medicine (18th ed.), 1988, W.B. Saunders, pp. 834-838.

Pincus, M.R., & Schaffner, J.A., “Assessment of liver function,” Henry, J.B. (ed.), Clinical Diagnosis & Management by Laboratory Methods (19th ed.), 1996, WB Saunders, pp. 253-267.

Bordley, D.R., Nattinger, A.B., et al., “Gastrointestinal, Hepatobiliary, and Pancreatic Problems,” in Panzer, R.J., Black, E.R., and Griner, P.F. (eds.), Diagnostic Strategies for Common Medical Problems, 1991, American College of Physicians, pp. 94-185.

Tietz, N.W. (ed.), Clinical Guide to Laboratory Tests (3rd ed.), 1995, pp. 286-287.

Zakim, D., and Boyer, T.D., Hepatology (2nd ed.), 1990, W.B. Saunders.

Dufour, D.R., Clinical Use of Laboratory Data: A Practical Guide, 1998, Williams & Wilkins, pp. 142-155.

Principles of Internal Medicine (14th ed.), 1998, McGraw Hill



**Medicare National Coverage Determinations (NCD)
Coding Policy Manual and Change Report**

Wallach, J., Interpretation of Diagnostic Tests, 1996, Little Brown and Co.

Guide to Diagnostic Tests (2nd ed.), 1997, Springhouse Corporation.

Sleisenger and Fordtrans's Gastrointestinal and Liver Disease (6th ed.), 1997, W.B. Saunders.

190.33 - Hepatitis Panel/Acute Hepatitis Panel

Previously Listed as Edit 22

Description

This panel consists of the following tests:

- Hepatitis A antibody (HAAb), IgM antibody;
- Hepatitis B core antibody (HBcAb), IgM antibody;
- Hepatitis B surface antigen (HBsAg) and;
- Hepatitis C antibody.

Hepatitis is an inflammation of the liver resulting from viruses, drugs, toxins, and other etiologies. Viral hepatitis can be due to one of at least five different viruses, designated hepatitis A, B, C, and E. Most cases are caused by hepatitis A virus (HAV), hepatitis B virus (HBV), or hepatitis C virus (HCV).

HAV is the most common cause of hepatitis in children and adolescents in the United States. Prior exposure is indicated by a positive IgG anti-HAV. Acute HAV is diagnosed by IgM anti-HAV, which typically appears within four weeks of exposure, and which disappears within three months of its appearance. IgG anti-HAV is similar in the timing of its appearance, but it persists indefinitely. Its detection indicates prior effective immunization or recovery from infection. Although HAV is spread most commonly by fecal-oral exposure, standard immune globulin may be effective as a prophylaxis.

HBV produces three separate antigens (surface, core, and e (envelope) antigens) when it infects the liver, although only hepatitis B surface antigen (HBsAg) is included as part of this panel. Following exposure, the body normally responds by producing antibodies to each of these antigens; one of which is included in this panel: hepatitis B surface antibody (HBsAb)-IgM antibody. HBsAg is the earlier marker, appearing in serum four to eight weeks after exposure, and typically disappearing within six months after its appearance. If HBsAg remains detectable for greater than six months, this indicates chronic HBV infection. HBcAb, in the form of both IgG and IgM antibodies, are next to appear in serum, typically becoming detectable two to three months following exposure. The IgM antibody gradually declines or disappears entirely one to two years following exposure, but the IgG usually remains detectable for life. Because HBsAg is present for a relatively short period and usually displays a low titer, a negative result does not exclude an HBV diagnosis. HBcAb, on the other hand, rises to a much higher titer and remains elevated for a longer period of time, but a positive result is not diagnostic of acute disease, since it may be the result of a prior infection. The last marker to appear in the course of a typical infection is HBsAb, which appears in serum four to six months following exposure to infected blood or body fluids; in the U.S., sexual transmission accounts for 30% to 60% of new cases of HBV infection.

The diagnosis of acute HBV infection is best established by documentation of positive IgM antibody against the core antigen (HBcAb-IgM) and by identification of a positive hepatitis B surface antigen (HBsAg). The diagnosis of chronic HBV infection is established primarily by

NCD 190.33

***January 13 Changes – Red**



identifying a positive hepatitis B surface antigen (HBsAg) and demonstrating positive IgG antibody directed against the core antigen (HBcAb-IgG). Additional tests such as hepatitis B e antigen (HBeAg) and hepatitis B e antibody (HBeAb), the envelope antigen and antibody, are not included in the hepatitis panel, but may be of importance in assessing the infectivity of patients with HBV. Following completion of a HBV vaccination series, HBsAb alone may be used monthly for up to six months, or until a positive result is obtained, to verify an adequate antibody response.

HCV is the most common cause of post-transfusion hepatitis; overall HCV is responsible for 15% to 20% of all cases of acute hepatitis, and is the most common cause of chronic liver disease. The test most commonly used to identify HCV measures HCV antibodies, which appear in blood two to four months after infection. False positive HCV results can occur. For example, a patient with a recent yeast infection may produce a false positive anti-HCV result. For this reason, at present positive results usually are confirmed by a more specific technique. Like HBV, HCV is spread exclusively through exposure to infected blood or body fluids.

This panel of tests is used for differential diagnosis in a patient with symptoms of liver disease or injury. When the time of exposure or the stage of the disease is not known, a patient with continued symptoms of liver disease despite a completely negative hepatitis panel may need a repeat panel approximately two weeks to two months later to exclude the possibility of hepatitis. Once a diagnosis is established, specific tests can be used to monitor the course of the disease.

HCPCS Codes (Alphanumeric, CPT[®] AMA)

| Code | Description |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 80074 | Acute Hepatitis Panel |

ICD-9-CM Codes Covered by Medicare Program

The individual ICD-9-CM codes included in code ranges in the table below can be viewed on CMS' website under Downloads: Lab Code List. The link is: [://www.cms.gov/Medicare/Coverage/CoverageGenInfo/LabNCDs](http://www.cms.gov/Medicare/Coverage/CoverageGenInfo/LabNCDs).

| Code | Description |
|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------|
| 070.0-070.9 | Viral hepatitis |
| 456.0-456.21 | Esophageal varices with or without mention of bleeding |
| 570 | Acute and subacute necrosis of liver |
| 571.5 | Cirrhosis of liver without mention of alcohol |
| 572.0 | Abscess of liver |
| 572.1 | Portal pyemia |
| 572.2 | Hepatic encephalopathy |
| 572.3 | Portal hypertension |
| 572.4 | Hepatorenal syndrome |
| 572.8 | Other sequelae of chronic liver disease |
| 573.3 | Hepatitis, unspecified |
| 573.5 | Hepatopulmonary syndrome |
| 780.31 | Febrile convulsions (simple), unspecified |

NCD 190.33

***January 13 Changes – Red**



| Code | Description |
|---------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 780.32 | Complex febrile convulsions |
| 780.33 | Post traumatic seizures |
| 780.71 | Chronic fatigue syndrome |
| 780.72 | Functional quadriplegia |
| 780.79 | Other malaise and fatigue |
| 782.4 | Jaundice, unspecified, not of newborn |
| 783.0-783.6 | Symptoms concerning nutrition, metabolism, and development |
| 787.01-787.03 | Nausea and vomiting |
| 787.04 | Bilious emesis |
| 789.00-789.09 | Abdominal pain |
| 789.1 | Hepatomegaly |
| 789.61 | Localized abdominal tenderness (RUQ) |
| 789.7 | Colic |
| 790.4 | Nonspecific elevation of levels of transaminase or lactic acid dehydrogenase (LDH) |
| 794.8 | Nonspecific abnormal results of function studies, liver |
| 996.82 | Complications of transplanted organ, liver |
| V72.85 | Liver transplant recipient evaluation |

Indications

1. To detect viral hepatitis infection when there are abnormal liver function test results, with or without signs or symptoms of hepatitis.
2. Prior to and subsequent to liver transplantation.

Limitations

After a hepatitis diagnosis is established, only individual tests are needed.

ICD-9-CM Codes That Do Not Support Medical Necessity

Any ICD-9-CM code not listed in either of the ICD-9-CM covered or non-covered sections.

Sources of Information

Ockner, R.K., "Approaches to the diagnosis of jaundice," in Wyngaarden, J.B., and Smith, L.H. (eds.), Cecil Textbook of Medicine (18th ed.), 1988, W.B. Saunders, pp. 817-818.

Ockner, R.K., "Acute viral hepatitis," in Wyngaarden, J.B., and Smith, L.H. (eds.), Cecil Textbook of Medicine (18th ed.), 1988, W.B. Saunders, pp. 818-826.

Ockner, R.K., "Chronic hepatitis," in Wyngaarden, J.B., and Smith, L.H. (eds.), Cecil Textbook of Medicine (18th ed.), 1988, W.B. Saunders, pp. 830-834.

Arvan, D.A., "Acute viral hepatitis," in Panzer, R.J., Black, E.R., & Griner, P.F. (eds.), Diagnostic Strategies for Common Medical Problems, 1991, American College of Physicians, pp. 141-151.

Goldberg, D.M., "Diagnostic Enzymology," in Gornall, A.G. (ed.), Applied Biochemistry of Clinical Disorders (2nd ed.), 1986, J.B. Lippincott, pp. 33-51.

Pincus, M.R., & Schaffner, J.A., "Assessment of liver function," in Henry J.B.(ed.), Clinical Diagnosis & Management by Laboratory Methods (ed.), 1996, W.B. Saunders, pp 253-267.

Tietz, N.W. (ed.), Clinical Guide to Laboratory Tests (3rd ed.), 1995, pp. 320-327.

NCD 190.33

***January 13 Changes – Red**



**Medicare National Coverage Determinations (NCD)
Coding Policy Manual and Change Report**

Zakim, D., and Boyer, T.D., Hepatology (2nd ed.), 1990, W.B. Saunders.
Harrison's Principles of Internal Medicine (14th ed.), 1998, McGraw Hill.
Wallach, J., Interpretation of Diagnostic Tests, 1996, Little Brown and Co.
Illustrated Guide to Diagnostic Tests (2nd ed.), 1997, Springhouse Corporation.
Sleisenger and Fordtrans's Gastrointestinal and Liver Disease (6th ed.), 1997, W.B. Saunders.

NCD 190.33

***January 13 Changes – Red**



190.34 - Fecal Occult Blood Test

Previously Listed as Edit 23

Description

The Fecal Occult Blood Test (FOBT) detects the presence of trace amounts of blood in stool. The procedure is performed by testing one or several small samples of one, two or three different stool specimens.

This test may be performed with or without evidence of iron deficiency anemia, which may be related to gastrointestinal blood loss. The range of causes for blood loss include inflammatory causes, including acid-peptic disease, non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drug use, hiatal hernia, Crohn's disease, ulcerative colitis, gastroenteritis, and colon ulcers. It is also seen with infectious causes, including hookworm, strongyloides, ascariasis, tuberculosis, and enteroamebiasis. Vascular causes include angiodysplasia, hemangiomas, varices, blue rubber bleb nevus syndrome, and watermelon stomach. Tumors and neoplastic causes include lymphoma, leiomyosarcoma, lipomas, adenocarcinoma and primary and secondary metastases to the GI tract. Drugs such as nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs also cause bleeding. There are extra gastrointestinal causes such as hemoptysis, epistaxis, and oropharyngeal bleeding. Artifactual causes include hematuria, and menstrual bleeding. In addition, there may be other causes such as coagulopathies, gastrostomy tubes or other appliances, factitial causes, and long distance running.

Three basic types of fecal hemoglobin assays exist, each directed at a different component of the hemoglobin molecule.

1. Immunoassays recognize antigenic sites on the globin portion and are least affected by diet or proximal gut bleeding, but the antigen may be destroyed by fecal flora.
2. The heme-porphyrin assay measures heme-derived porphyrin and is least influenced by enterocolic metabolism or fecal storage. This assay does not discriminate dietary from endogenous heme. The capacity to detect proximal gut bleeding reduces its specificity for colorectal cancer screening but makes it more useful for evaluating overall GI bleeding in case finding for iron deficiency anemia.
3. The guaiac-based test is the most widely used. It requires the peroxidase activity of an intact heme moiety to be reactive. Positivity rates fall with storage. Fecal hydration such as adding a drop of water increases the test reactivity but also increases false positivity.

Of these three tests, the guaiac-based test is the most sensitive for detecting lower bowel bleeding. Because of this sensitivity, it is advisable, when it is used for screening, to defer the guaiac-based test if other studies of the colon are performed prior to the test. Similarly, this test's sensitivity may result in a false positive if the patient has recently ingested meat. Both of these cautions are appropriate when the test is used for screening, but when appropriate indications are present, the test should be done despite its limitations.



HCPCS Codes (Alphanumeric, CPT[®] AMA)

| Code | Description |
|-------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 82272 | Blood, occult, by peroxidase activity (e.g., guaiac), qualitative, feces, 1-3 simultaneous determinations, performed for other than colorectal neoplasm screening |

ICD-9-CM Codes Covered by Medicare Program

The individual ICD-9-CM codes included in code ranges in the table below can be viewed on CMS' website under Downloads: Lab Code List. The link is: [://www.cms.gov/Medicare/Coverage/CoverageGenInfo/LabNCDs](http://www.cms.gov/Medicare/Coverage/CoverageGenInfo/LabNCDs).

| Code | Description |
|------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 003.0 | Salmonella gastroenteritis |
| 003.1 | Salmonella septicemia |
| 004.0-004.9 | Shigellosis |
| 005.0-005.4, 005.81, 005.89, 005.9 | Other food poisoning (bacterial) |
| 006.0-006.9 | Amebiasis |
| 007.0-007.9 | Other protozoal intestinal diseases |
| 008.41-008.49 | Intestinal infections due to other specified bacteria |
| 009.0-009.3 | Ill-defined intestinal infections |
| 014.00-014.86 | Tuberculosis of intestines, peritoneum, and mesenteric glands |
| 040.2 | Whipple's disease |
| 095.2 | Syphilitic peritonitis |
| 095.3 | Syphilis of liver |
| 098.0 | Gonococcal infection, acute, lower genitourinary tract |
| 098.7 | Gonococcal Infection anus and rectum |
| 098.84 | Gonococcal endocarditis |
| 123.0-123.9 | Other cestode infection |
| 124 | Trichinosis |
| 127.0-127.9 | Other intestinal helminthiasis |
| 139.8 | Late effects of other and unspecified infectious and parasitic diseases |
| 150.0-157.9 | Malignant neoplasm of digestive organisms |
| 159.0-159.9 | Malignant neoplasm of other and ill-defined sites within the digestive organs and peritoneum |
| 176.3 | Kaposi's sarcoma, gastrointestinal sites |
| 197.4-197.5 | Secondary malignant neoplasm of intestines |
| 197.8 | Secondary malignant neoplasm of other digestive organs & spleen |
| 199.0 | Disseminated malignant neoplasm |
| 204.00-204.01 | Acute lymphoid leukemia, without mention of having achieved remission and in remission |

NCD 190.34

***January 13 Changes – Red**



**Medicare National Coverage Determinations (NCD)
Coding Policy Manual and Change Report**

| Code | Description |
|---------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 204.02 | Acute lymphoid leukemia, in relapse |
| 204.10-204.11 | Chronic lymphoid leukemia, without mention of having achieved remission and in remission |
| 204.12 | Chronic lymphoid leukemia, in relapse |
| 204.20-204.21 | Subacute lymphoid leukemia, without mention of having achieved remission and in remission |
| 204.22 | Subacute lymphoid leukemia, in relapse |
| 204.80-204.81 | Other lymphoid leukemia, without mention of having achieved remission and in remission |
| 204.82 | Other lymphoid leukemia, in relapse |
| 204.90-204.91 | Unspecified lymphoid leukemia, without mention of having achieved remission and in remission |
| 204.92 | Unspecified lymphoid leukemia, in relapse |
| 205.00-205.01 | Acute myeloid leukemia, without mention of having achieved remission and in remission |
| 205.02 | Acute myeloid leukemia, in relapse |
| 205.10-205.11 | Chronic myeloid leukemia, without mention of having achieved remission and in remission |
| 205.12 | Chronic myeloid leukemia, in relapse |
| 205.20-205.21 | Subacute myeloid leukemia, without mention of having achieved remission and in remission |
| 205.22 | Subacute myeloid leukemia, in relapse |
| 205.30-205.31 | Myeloid sarcoma, without mention of having achieved remission and in remission |
| 205.32 | Myeloid sarcoma, in relapse |
| 205.80-205.81 | Other myeloid leukemia, without mention of having achieved remission and in remission |
| 205.82 | Other myeloid leukemia, in relapse |
| 205.90-205.91 | Unspecified myeloid leukemia, without mention of having achieved remission and in remission |
| 205.92 | Unspecified myeloid leukemia, in relapse |
| 206.00-206.01 | Acute monocytic leukemia, without mention of having achieved remission and in remission |
| 206.02 | Acute monocytic leukemia, in relapse |
| 206.10-206.11 | Chronic monocytic leukemia, without mention of having achieved remission and in remission |
| 206.12 | Chronic monocytic leukemia, in relapse |
| 206.20-206.21 | Subacute monocytic leukemia, without mention of having achieved remission and in remission |
| 206.22 | Subacute monocytic leukemia, in relapse |
| 206.80-206.81 | Other monocytic leukemia, without mention of having achieved remission and in remission |
| 206.82 | Other monocytic leukemia, in relapse |

NCD 190.34

***January 13 Changes – Red**



**Medicare National Coverage Determinations (NCD)
Coding Policy Manual and Change Report**

| Code | Description |
|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 206.90-206.91 | Unspecified monocytic leukemia, without mention of having achieved remission and in remission |
| 206.92 | Unspecified monocytic leukemia, in relapse |
| 207.00-207.01 | Acute erythremia and erythroleukemia, without mention of having achieved remission and in remission |
| 207.02 | Acute erythremia and erythroleukemia, in relapse |
| 207.10-207.11 | Chronic erythremia, without mention of having achieved remission and in remission |
| 207.12 | Chronic erythremia, in relapse |
| 207.20-207.21 | Megakaryocytic leukemia, without mention of having achieved remission and in remission |
| 207.22 | Megakaryocytic leukemia, in relapse |
| 207.80-207.81 | Other specified leukemia, without mention of having achieved remission and in remission |
| 207.82 | Other specified leukemia, in relapse |
| 208.00-208.01 | Acute leukemia of unspecified cell type, without mention of having achieved remission and in remission |
| 208.02 | Acute leukemia of unspecified cell type, in relapse |
| 208.10-208.11 | Chronic leukemia of unspecified cell type, without mention of having achieved remission and in remission |
| 208.12 | Chronic leukemia of unspecified cell type, in relapse |
| 208.20-208.21 | Subacute leukemia of unspecified cell type, without mention of having achieved remission and in remission |
| 208.22 | Subacute leukemia of unspecified cell type, in relapse |
| 208.80-208.81 | Other leukemia of unspecified cell type, without mention of having achieved remission and in remission |
| 208.82 | Other leukemia of unspecified cell type, in relapse |
| 208.90-208.91 | Unspecified leukemia of unspecified cell type, without mention of having achieved remission and in remission |
| 208.92 | Unspecified leukemia of unspecified cell type, in relapse |
| 209.00-209.03 | Malignant carcinoid tumors of the small intestine |
| 209.10-209.17 | Malignant carcinoid tumors of the appendix, large intestine & rectum |
| 209.40-209.43 | Benign carcinoid tumors of the small intestine |
| 209.50-209.57 | Benign carcinoid tumors of the appendix, large intestine and rectum |
| 209.70 | Secondary neuroendocrine tumor, unspecified site |
| 209.71 | Secondary neuroendocrine tumor of distant lymph nodes |
| 209.72 | Secondary neuroendocrine tumor of liver |
| 209.73 | Secondary neuroendocrine tumor of bone |
| 209.74 | Secondary neuroendocrine tumor of peritoneum |
| 209.75 | Secondary Merkel cell carcinoma |
| 209.79 | Secondary neuroendocrine tumor of other sites |
| 211.0-211.9 | Benign neoplasm of other parts of digestive system |

NCD 190.34

***January 13 Changes – Red**



**Medicare National Coverage Determinations (NCD)
Coding Policy Manual and Change Report**

| Code | Description |
|--------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 228.04 | Hemangioma of intra-abdominal structures |
| 230.2-230.9 | Carcinoma in situ of digestive organs |
| 235.2 | Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of stomach, intestines, and rectum |
| 235.5 | Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of other & unspecified digestive organs |
| 239.0 | Neoplasm of unspecified nature, digestive system |
| 280.0-280.9 | Iron deficiency anemias |
| 284.2 | Myelophthisis |
| 285.0-285.29 | Siderblastic anemia and anemia of other chronic disease |
| 285.3 | Antineoplastic chemotherapy induced anemia |
| 285.8-285.9 | Other and unspecified anemias |
| 286.0-286.9 | Coagulation defects |
| 287.0-287.39 | Allergic purpura; qualitative platelet defects; other non-thrombocytopenic purpuras; primary thrombocytopenia |
| 287.41 | Posttransfusion purpura |
| 287.49 | Other secondary thrombocytopenia |
| 287.5-287.9 | Thrombocytopenia, unspecified; other specified and unspecified hemorrhagic conditions |
| 338.3 | Neoplasm related pain (acute) (chronic) |
| 448.0 | Hereditary hemorrhagic telangiectasia |
| 455.0-455.8 | Hemorrhoids |
| 456.0-456.21 | Esophageal varices with or without mention of bleeding |
| 530.10-530.21, 530.3-530.7, 530.81-530.89, 530.9 | Diseases of the esophagus |
| 531.00-535.61 | Gastric ulcer; duodenal ulcer; peptic ulcer, site unspecified; gastrojejunal ulcer; and gastritis and duodenitis |
| 535.70 | Eosinophilic gastritis, without mention of obstruction |
| 535.71 | Eosinophilic gastritis, with obstruction |
| 536.2 | Persistent vomiting |
| 536.8-536.9 | Dyspepsia and other specified and unspecified functional disorders of stomach |
| 537.0-537.4 | Other disorders of stomach and duodenum |
| 537.82-537.83 | Angiodysplasia of stomach and duodenum |
| 537.84 | Dieulafoy lesion (hemorrhagic) of stomach and duodenum |
| 537.89 | Other specified disorders of stomach and duodenum |
| 555.0-558.3 | Non-infectious enteritis and colitis |
| 558.41 | Eosinophilic gastroenteritis |
| 558.42 | Eosinophilic colitis |
| 558.9 | Non-infectious enteritis and colitis |
| 560.0-560.2 | Intestinal obstruction: intussusceptions, paralytic ileus, volvulus |
| 560.30 | Impaction of intestine, unspecified |
| 560.31 | Gallstone ileus |

NCD 190.34

***January 13 Changes – Red**



**Medicare National Coverage Determinations (NCD)
Coding Policy Manual and Change Report**

| Code | Description |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 560.32 | Fecal impaction |
| 560.39 | Other impaction of intestine |
| 562.10-562.13 | Diverticulosis/diverticulitis of colon |
| 564.00-564.9 | Functional digestive disorders, not elsewhere classified |
| 565.0-565.1 | Anal fissure and fistula |
| 569.0 | Anal and rectal polyp |
| 569.1 | Rectal prolapse |
| 569.3 | Hemorrhage of rectum and anus |
| 569.41 - 569.44, 569.49 | Other specified disorders of rectum and anus |
| 569.82-569.83 | Ulceration and perforation of intestine |
| 569.84-569.85 | Angiodysplasia of intestine with or without mention of hemorrhage |
| 569.86 | Dieulafoy lesion (hemorrhagic) of intestine |
| 569.87 | Vomiting of fecal matter |
| 571.0 - 571.9 | Chronic liver disease and cirrhosis |
| 577.0-577.9 | Diseases of the pancreas |
| 578.0-578.9 | Gastrointestinal hemorrhage |
| 579.0 | Celiac disease |
| 579.8 | Other specified intestinal malabsorption |
| 596.1 | Intestino-vesical fistula |
| 617.5 | Endometriosis of intestine |
| 780.71 | Chronic fatigue syndrome |
| 780.72 | Functional quadriplegia |
| 780.79 | Other malaise and fatigue |
| 783.0 | Anorexia |
| 783.21 | Abnormal loss of weight |
| 787.01-787.03 | Nausea and vomiting |
| 787.04 | Bilious emesis |
| 787.1 | Heartburn |
| 787.20 | Dysphagia, unspecified |
| 787.21 | Dysphagia, oral phase |
| 787.22 | Dysphagia, oropharyngeal phase |
| 787.23 | Dysphagia, pharyngeal phase |
| 787.24 | Dysphagia, pharyngo-esophageal phase |
| 787.29 | Other dysphagia |
| 787.7 | Abnormal feces |
| 787.91 | Diarrhea |
| 787.99 | Other symptoms involving digestive system |
| 789.00-789.09 | Abdominal pain |
| 789.30-789.39 | Abdominal or pelvic swelling, mass, or lump |
| 789.40-789.49 | Abdominal rigidity |
| 789.51 | Malignant ascites |

NCD 190.34

***January 13 Changes – Red**



**Medicare National Coverage Determinations (NCD)
Coding Policy Manual and Change Report**

| Code | Description |
|-----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 789.59 | Other ascites |
| 789.60-789.69 | Abdominal tenderness |
| 789.7 | Colic |
| 790.92 | Abnormal coagulation profile |
| 792.1 | Nonspecific abnormal findings in stool contents |
| 793.6 | Nonspecific (abnormal) findings on radiological and other examination, abdominal area, including retroperitoneum |
| 794.8 | Nonspecific abnormal results of function studies, liver |
| 863.0-863.90 | Injury to gastrointestinal tract |
| 863.91-863.95, 863.99 | Injury to gastrointestinal tract |
| 864.00-864.09 | Injury to liver without mention of open wound into cavity |
| 864.11-864.19 | Injury to liver with open wound into cavity |
| 866.00-866.03 | Injury to kidney without mention of open wound into cavity |
| 866.10-866.13 | Injury to kidney with open wound into cavity |
| 902.0 -902.9 | Injury to blood vessels of abdomen and pelvis |
| 926.11-926.19 | Crushing injury of trunk, other specified sites |
| 926.8 | Crushing injury of trunk, multiple sites |
| 926.9 | Crushing injury of trunk, unspecified site |
| 964.2 | Poisoning by agents primarily affecting blood constituents, anticoagulants |
| 995.20 | Unspecified adverse effect of unspecified drug, medicinal and biological substance |
| 995.24 | Failed moderate sedation during procedure |
| V10.00-V10.09 | Personal history of malignant neoplasm, gastrointestinal tract |
| V12.00 | Personal history of unspecified infectious and parasitic disease |
| V12.72 | Personal history of colonic polyps |
| V58.61 | Long term (current) use of anticoagulants |
| V58.63-V58.65 | Long-term (current) drug use |
| V58.66 | Long-term (current) use of aspirin |
| V58.69 | Long term (current) use of other medications |
| V67.51 | Following treatment w/ high risk medication, not elsewhere specified |

Indications

1. To evaluate known or suspected alimentary tract conditions that might cause bleeding into the intestinal tract.
2. To evaluate unexpected anemia.
3. To evaluate abnormal signs, symptoms, or complaints that might be associated with loss of blood.
4. To evaluate patient complaints of black or red-tinged stools.

NCD 190.34

***January 13 Changes – Red**



Limitations

1. The FOBT is reported once for the testing of up to three separate specimens (comprising either one or two tests per specimen).
2. In patients who are taking non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs and have a history of gastrointestinal bleeding but no other signs, symptoms, or complaints associated with gastrointestinal blood loss, testing for occult blood may generally be appropriate no more than once every three months.

When testing is done for the purpose of screening for colorectal cancer in the absence of signs, symptoms, conditions, or complaints associated with gastrointestinal blood loss, report the HCPCS code for colorectal cancer screening; fecal-occult blood test, 1-3 simultaneous determinations should be used.

ICD-9-CM Codes That Do Not Support Medical Necessity

Any ICD-9-CM code not listed in either of the ICD-9-CM covered or non-covered sections.

Sources of Information

Ahlquist, D.A., "Approach to the patient with occult gastrointestinal bleeding," in Tadotake, Y. (ed.), Textbook of Gastroenterology (2nd ed.), 1995, J.B. Lippincott, pp. 699-717.

Tietz, N.W. (ed.), Clinical guide to Laboratory Tests (3rd ed.), 1995, pp.452-454.

Schleisenger, M.H., Wall, S.D., et al., "Part X. Gastrointestinal Diseases" in Wyngaarden, J.B., & Smith, L.H. (eds.), Cecil Textbook of Medicine (18th ed.), 1988, W.B. Saunders, pp. 656-807.

Harrison's Principles of Internal Medicine (14th ed.), 1998, McGraw Hill.

Wallach, J., Interpretation of Diagnostic Tests, 1996, Little Brown and Co.

Illustrated Guide to Diagnostic Tests (2nd ed.), 1997, Springhouse Corporation.

Sleisenger and Fordtrans's Gastrointestinal and Liver Disease (6th ed.), 1997, W.B. Saunders.